OFFICE FOR NATIONAL STATISTICS

Social Survey Division

Family Expenditure Survey
1995-96

HOUSEHOLD QUESTIONNAIRE

<div align="center">

FAMILY EXPENDITURE SURVEY

HOUSEHOLD QUESTIONNAIRE

</div>

Author: SRS/SSD 8/11/95

CHANGES BETWEEN 1994/95 AND 1995/96

Questions, wording, variable names, etc. that are no longer valid for 1995/96 are still shown in this copy; however, they have a line drawn through them. Questions, wording, variable names, etc. that are new to 1995/96 are shaded.

Example:

80.   QADDRESS.**AcomType** (*)
        APPLIES TO ALL

        Type of accommodation occupied by THIS HOUSEHOLD
        Code from observation; if in doubt ask informant ...

~~Whole house, bungalow, detached~~ .... ~~1~~
~~Whole house, bungalow, semi-detached~~ .... ~~2~~
~~Whole house, bungalow, terraced/end of terrace~~ .... ~~3~~
~~Purpose-built flat or maisonette in block: with lift~~ .... ~~4~~
~~Purpose-built flat or maisonette in block: without lift~~ .... ~~5~~
~~Part of house/converted flat or maisonette/rooms in house: with lift~~ ...... ~~6~~
~~Part of house/converted flat or maisonette/rooms in house: without lift~~ .... ~~7~~
~~Dwelling with business premises~~ .... ~~8~~
~~Caravan/houseboat~~ .... ~~9~~
~~Other~~ .... ~~10~~

Whole house, bungalow, detached 1
Whole house, bungalow, semi-detached 2
Whole house/bungalow/terraced/end of terrace 3
Purpose-built flat or maisonette 4
Part of house/converted flat or maisonette/rooms in house 5
Dwelling with business premises/caravan/houseboat/other 6

<div align="center">

1

</div>

TABLE : HHOLD
(Administrative variables)

1.   **HHOLD_Area** (*)
        APPLIES TO ALL (first part of serial household number)

        Area Number
        1..9997

2.   **HHOLD_Address** (*)
        APPLIES TO ALL (second part of household serial number)

        Address Number
        01..97

3.   **HHOLD_HHold** (*)
        APPLIES TO ALL (final part of household serial number)

        Household Number
        1..3

3A   **HHOLD_LACode** (*)
        APPLIES TO ALL

        Local authority code
        1..526

4.   **HHOLD_IntDate** (*)
        APPLIES TO ALL

        Date of interview
        STRING of format 'dd-mm-yyyy'

5.   **VintDate** (*)
        APPLIES TO ALL (SYSTEM VARIABLE)

        Security copy of date of interview as for 4 above

6.   **IntSTime** (*)
        APPLIES TO ALL (SYSTEM VARIABLE)

        Interview start time

TABLE : HHOLD
(Administrative variables)

7. ~~**Intrvwr** (*)~~
~~APPLIES TO ALL~~

~~Interviewer Number~~
~~1..3999~~

8. **PABNum** (*)
APPLIES TO ALL (SYSTEM VARIBLE)

Editor identification number
1..20

9. **DStart** (*)
APPLIES TO ALL

Starting date for diaries
STRING of format 'dd-mm-yyyy'

10. **SaMth** (*)
APPLIES TO ALL

Sample month
1..12

11. **SaQter** (*)
APPLIES TO ALL

Sample quarter

April to June 1
July to September 2
October to December 3
January to March 4

12. **SurvYr** (*)
APPLIES TO ALL

Year of survey
94..97

3

TABLE : HHOLD
(Administrative variables)

13.   **AdType** (*)
APPLIES TO ALL

     Administrative area type (density)
         Greater London 1
         Metropolitan Districts and Central Clydeside 2
         High density Non-metropolitan districts with population density of 3.2 or greater 3
         Medium density Non-metropolitan districts with population density of between
         0.9 & 3.2 4
         Low density Non-metropolitan districts with pop. density of less than 0.9 5

14   **CTPay** (*)
APPLIES IF LOCN.FESCODE = 1..455   {GB}

     Council tax, Band A - England, Wales and Scotland only
     1.00..997.00

15   **CTPayW** (*)
APPLIES IF LOCN.FESCODE = 403..455   {Scotland}

     Council Water tax, Band A - Scotland only
     1.00..200.00

16   **NIRate** (*)
APPLIES IF LOCN.FESCODE = 501..526   {N Ireland}

     Domestic rates poundage - N. Ireland only
     1.00..500.00

17   **PafReg** (*)
APPLIES TO ALL

     Postal address file region
     1..25

18.   **HomeChks** (*)
     APPLIES TO ALL (SYSTEM VARIABLE)

     (Interviewer) **Do you want home checks switched on?**
         Yes 1
         No 2

TABLE : HHOLD
(Household composition)

32. **Adult** (*)
APPLIES TO ALL

How many people AGED 16 OR MORE are living in this household?
1..10

TABLE : ADULT
(Household composition: adults)

34.   TABLE HHA.AdGrid....

The table contains the following 9 questions about each adult in the household:

34.2   HHA.Adgrid.Name (**Adult_Name**)
APPLIES TO ALL AGED 16 - 99

Please tell me the first name of this person

34.3   HHA.AdGrid.Sex (**Adult_Sex**)
APPLIES TO ALL AGED 16 - 99

Code (person)'s sex

Male .... (1)
Female .... (2)

34.4   HHA.AdGrid.Age (**Adult_Age**)
APPLIES TO ALL AGED 16 - 99

How old are you/is (person) now ?

16..99

TABLE : ADULT

34.5   HHA.AdGrid.R (**Adult_R**)
APPLIES TO ALL AGED 16 - 99

Code relationship to (HOH)

Partner/Spouse/Cohabitee .... (1)
Son/daughter .... (2)
Step-son/daughter .... (3)
Foster child .... (4)
Son-in-law/daughter-in-law .... (5)
Parent .... (6)
Step-parent .... (7)
Foster parent .... (8)
Parent-in-law .... (9)
Brother/sister (incl. adopted) .... (10)
Step-brother/sister .... (11)
Foster brother/sister .... (12)
Brother/sister-in-law .... (13)
Grand-child .... (14)
Grand-parent .... (15)
Other relative .... (16)
Other non-relative .... (17)

34.5A   HHA.AdGrid.R (**ADULT_R0001** - **ADULT_R0008**)for the relationships to up to 9 other household members

34.6   HHA.AdGrid.**MS** (*)
APPLIES TO ALL AGED 16 - 99

Are you / Is (person) married, living together as a couple, single, widowed, divorced or separated?

Married (spouse in household) .... (1)
Married (spouse not in household) .... (2)
Cohabiting (living together) .... (3)
Single/never been married .... (4)
Widowed .... (5)
Divorced .... (6)
Separated .... (7)

TABLE : ADULT

34.7   HHA.AdGrid.**FtEd** (*)
APPLIES TO ALL AGED 16 - 99

Are you / is (person) currently in full-time education?

Yes .... (1)
No .... (2)

34.8   HHA.AdGrid.**TypeEd** (*)
APPLIES IF HHA.AdGrid.FtEd = 1

What type of school or college do you / does ... attend?

STATE special (eg for handicapped children) .... (3)
STATE secondary .... (4)
STATE non-advanced further education sixth form/tertiary/further education College ... (5)
PRIVATE nursery, primary, preparatory or secondary .... (6)
Higher education including university, polytechnic .... (7)

34.9   HHA.AdGrid.**TEA** (*)
APPLIES IF HHA.AdGrid.FtEd = 2
At what age did you / did ... complete continuous full-time education?
Enter age ~~or code 97 if still in full-time education~~

        If never in education code 10

10..97

34.10   HHA.AdGrid.**INA011** (*)
APPLIES TO ALL AGED 16 - 99

Code whether (person) is...

A spender .... (1)
or an absent spender .... (2)

7

TABLE : HHOLD
(Household composition)

35.   **NumChil** (*)
         APPLIES TO ALL

         How many children aged under 16 are there living in this household?
         1..10

TABLE : CHILD
Household composition: children

36.   TABLE HHC.ChGrid

         The table contains the following 11 questions about each child in the household:

         36.1   HHC.ChGrid.Name(**CHILD_Name**)
                   APPLIES TO ALL AGED 0 - 15

         Please tell me the first name of this child aged under 16 living in this household.

         36.2   HHC.ChGrid.Sex (**CHILD_Sex**)
                   APPLIES TO ALL AGED 0 - 15
                   Code (person)'s sex
                   Male .... (1)
                   Female .... (2)

         36.3   HHC.ChGrid.Age (**CHILD_Age**)
                   APPLIES TO ALL AGED 0 - 15
                   What was (person)'s age last birthday?
                   If less than 1 year, code 0
                   0..15

         36.4   HHC.ChGrid.**Par1** (*)
                   APPLIES IF (Adult >1)
                   Who are (person)'s parents (in this household)?
                   Code first parent here: second will be coded at next question
                   If parents not in household, code 97 here: Non-household member
                   1..97

8

TABLE : CHILD

36.5   HHC.ChGrid.**Par2** (*)
APPLIES IF (HHC.ChGrid.Par1 = 1 - 10)
Who else is (person)'s parent (in this household)?
Code second parent here / If single parent, code 97: NO-ONE ELSE
1..97

36.6   HHC.ChGrid.**Resp1** (*)
APPLIES IF (HHC.ChGrid.Par1 = 97)
Who in the household is responsible for (person)?
Prompt with names & enter appropriate person number.
1..10

36.7   HHC.ChGrid.**Resp2** (*)
APPLIES AS HHC.ChGrid.Resp1
Is anyone else in the household responsible for (person)?
If yes, code appropriate person number
If no, code 97: NO-ONE ELSE
1..97

36.8   HHC.ChGrid.**Foster** (*)
APPLIES TO ALL AGED 0 - 15
Are the child(ren) foster children?
Yes .... (1)
No .... (2)

36.9   HHC.ChGrid.**CHLDR** (*)
APPLIES TO ALL AGED 0 - 15
ASK OR RECORD
What is the child's relationship to the head of the household?"

Son/daughter (incl. adopted) 1
Foster child 2
Other relative 3
Other non-relative 4

TABLE : CHILD

    36.10   HHC.ChGrid.**School** (*)
            APPLIES TO ALL AGED 0 - 15
            What type of school does (person) attend?

Not yet attending school (include playgroups here)	(1)
STATE primary, nursery school, play school	(2)
STATE special (eg for handicapped children)	(3)
STATE secondary//	(4)
STATE non-advanced/further education/sixth form/tertiary/further education college	(5)
PRIVATE nursery, primary, preparatory or secondary	(6)
Higher education including university, polytechnic	(7)

    36.11   HHC.ChGrid.**DiarStat** (*)
            APPLIES TO ALL AGED 7 - 15
            Code whether child is completing a youth diary, is an absent spender or refused to participate

Completing youth diary	(1)
Absent spender	(2)
Refused youth diary task	(3)

TABLE : HHOLD
(Benefit units)

37A   **Benuinfo**
          Interviewer only variable - always 0

37B   **NoUnits** (*)
APPLIES TO ALL
          Number of benefit units
          1..10

37C   **Showben**
          Interviewer only variable

TABLE: BENU
(Benefit units)

37D   **Benu**
          benefit unit number (person level)

TABLE : ADDRESS
(Accommodation type)

80.   QADDRESS.**AcomType** (*)
      APPLIES TO ALL

      Type of accommodation occupied by THIS HOUSEHOLD
      Code from observation; if in doubt ask informant ...

~~Whole house, bungalow, detached~~	~~1~~
~~Whole house, bungalow, semi-detached~~	~~2~~
~~Whole house, bungalow, terraced/end of terrace~~	~~3~~
~~Purpose-built flat or maisonette in block: with lift~~	~~4~~
~~Purpose-built flat or maisonette in block: without lift~~	~~5~~
~~Part of house/converted flat or maisonette/rooms in house: with lift~~	~~6~~
~~Part of house/converted flat or maisonette/rooms in house: without lift~~	~~7~~
~~Dwelling with business premises~~	~~8~~
~~Caravan/houseboat~~	~~9~~
~~Other~~	~~10~~

Whole house, bungalow, detached	1
Whole house, bungalow, semi-detached	2
Whole house/bungalow/terraced/end of terrace	3
Purpose-built flat or maisonette	4
Part of house/converted flat or maisonette/rooms in house	5
Dwelling with business premises/caravan/houseboat/other	6

~~81.   QADDRESS.**OtherAcc** (*)~~
~~APPLIES IF QADDRESS.AcomType=10~~
~~Other type of accommodation occupied by this household?~~

82.   QADDRESS.**LtResYrs** (*)
      APPLIES TO ALL
      ASK (hoh) ONLY
      For how many years have you lived here? If less than one year, code zero.
      0..10

83.   QADDRESS.**LtResMth** (*)
      APPLIES IF QADDRESS.LtResYrs<1

      For how many months have you lived here?
      1..11

TABLE : ADDRESS

84.   QADDRESS.**OthHoLiv** (*)
     APPLIES TO ALL
     ~~Do any households besides your own household live at this address?~~

     Do any households besides your own live at this address?
          Yes 1
          No 2

85.   QADDRESS.**NoHHatAd** (*)
     APPLIES IF QADDRESS.OthHoLiv=Yes
     How many OTHER households live here?
     1..20

TABLE : ROOMS
(Types of room)

86.   TABLE QADDRESS.NRooms
     APPLIES TO ALL

     The table contains the following 3 questions about rooms of this type:

     86.1   **Rooms_type** Index variable showing room type in turn
             Bedroom - include box room or attic room 1
             Kitchen 2
             Dining/Living room 3
             Bathroom 4
             Utility and other rooms 5

     86.2   QADDRESS.NRooms.Used, Used1..Used5 (**Rooms_Used**)
             APPLIES TO ALL
             ~~(room type)... /How many rooms of this type do you have in your house/flat, that is those rooms at THIS ADDRESS which you own, rent or occupy rent free, including rooms you share?~~

             How many of the following rooms do you have in this house/flat...
             0..20

     86.3   QADDRESS.NRooms.Shared, Shared1..Shared5 (**Rooms_shared**)
             APPLIES IF (QADDRESS.NRooms.Used > 0) AND (QADDRESS.NRooms.OthHoLiv = Yes)
             (room type)... /How many rooms of this type are shared with other household(s)?
             0..20

TABLE : ADDRESS

87. QADDRESS.**OtherRms** (*)
APPLIES TO ALL

Are there any other rooms in your house/flat, that is rooms at THIS ADDRESS which you own, rent or occupy rent free, including rooms you share?

INCLUDE any rooms for business not yet mentioned, cellars, shower rooms, rooms less than 6 ft square, rooms/attics without a window/skylight

Yes 1
No 2

TABLE : OTHRMS

TABLE QADDRESS.ORooms
APPLIES IF OtherRms=Yes
The table contains the following 4 questions about each room:

ORooms.**DESCRIPT** (*)
APPLIES IF QADDRESS.OtherRms=Yes

What sort of room is this? /INCLUDE any rooms for business not yet mentioned, cellars, shower rooms, rooms less than 6 ft square, rooms/attics without a window/skylight

QADDRESS.ORooms.Used(**OTHRMS_Used**)
APPLIES IF QADDRESS.OtherRms=Yes

(room type)... /How many rooms of this type do you have in your house/flat, that is those rooms at THIS ADDRESS which you own, rent or occupy rent free, including rooms you share?
1..20

QADDRESS.ORooms.Shared(**OTHRMS_Shared**)....NOSHOTR
APPLIES IF (QADDRESS.ORooms.Used > 0) AND (QADDRESS.ORooms.OthHoLiv = Yes)

(room type)... /How many rooms of this type are shared with other household(s)?
1..20

TABLE : ADDRESS
(Rooms for business)

89   QADDRESS.**RmBus (*)**
APPLIES TO ALL
Are any of the rooms you have mentioned used for business?

Yes 1
No 2

90.   QADDRESS.**PartBUse** (*)
APPLIES IF QADDRESS.RmBus = 1
How many rooms are used partly for business?
0..20

91.   QADDRESS.**OnlyBUse** (*)
APPLIES IF QADDRESS.RmBus = 1
How many rooms are used only for business?
0..20

TABLE : TENURE
Type of tenure

283.   QTENURE.**OwnRent** (*)
APPLIES TO HOH OR WIFE
Do you rent or own this house/flat?
INCLUDE caravan, mobile home or houseboat

Rents 1
Owns 2
Neither 3

284.   QTENURE.**Landlord** (*)
APPLIES IF QTENURE.OwnRent = 1

Do you rent your house/flat...

from a council or New Town Corporation
(INCLUDE SCOTTISH SPECIAL HOUSING ASSOCIATION,
NORTHERN IRELAND HOUSING EXECUTIVE) 1
from a housing association 2
from someone else unfurnished 3
or from someone else furnished? 4

TABLE : TENURE

285.   QTENURE.**Rentfree** (*)
      APPLIES IF QTENURE.OwnRent = 3
      Is your house/flat rent free?

          Yes 1
          No 2

286.   QTENURE.**INA110** (*)
      APPLIES IF QTENURE.OwnRent = 1 or 3

      Does the house/flat go with your job?

          Yes 1
          No 2

TABLE : RENTS1
Rent and housing benefit

287.   QRENTS1.**Rent** (*)
      APPLIES IF (QTENURE.OwnRent = 1)

      ~~**How much rent did your household pay last time?**~~

      How much rent did your household actually pay last time it was due, after deducting any Housing Benefit (or rent rebate)?
      INCLUDE council tax, council water charge, water rates if paid as part of rent
      0..9997

288.   QRENTS1.MKRC070(**RENTS1_MKRC070**)
      APPLIES IF (QTENURE.OwnRent = 1)

      (QRENTS1.Rent has been abated)

          Yes 1
          No 2

TABLE : RENTS1

289.   QRENTS1.**Rent0** (*)
        APPLIES IF QRENTS1.Rent = 0

        Do you get 100% rent rebate, or is all of your rent paid direct by someone outside the household?

               100% rent rebate 1
               Paid direct by someone outside household 2
               Neither 3

290.   QRENTS1.**RBALL** (*)
        APPLIES IF QRENTS1.Rent0 = 1

        How much rent rebate were you allowed last time?
        0.01..9997

291.   QRENTS1.**RBPerc** (*)
        APPLIES IF QRENTS1.Rent0 = 1

        What period did this cover?
        SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

291A   QRENTS1.**DVRB** (*)
APPLIES IF QRENTS1.Rent0 = 1
        DV FOR QRENTS1.RBALL
        0..9997

292.   QRENTS1.**HBSERV** (*)
        APPLIES IF QRENTS1.Rent0 = 1

        Did your housing benefit include any services such as lighting, heating, hot water, cleaning, contents insurance, TV licence, lift, gardener or any other services?

               Yes 1
               No 2

TABLE : RENTS1

293.   QRENTS1.HBSV, **HBSV1..HBSV5** (*)
        APPLIES IF QRENTS1.HBSERV = 1

        Which services does the rent include?

            Heating/hotwater 1
            Lighting 2
            Cooking 3
            TV licence 4
            contents insurance 5
            Other 6

294.   QRENTS1.**HBSVO** (*)
        APPLIES IF QRENTS1.HBSV = 6
        Please state what other service was included?

295.   QRENTS1.HBamt (**RENTS1_HBamt**)
        APPLIES IF QRENTS1.HBSERV = 1

        How much, in total, was included for these services, in your last rent payment?
        0.01..997.00

295a   QRENTS1.**DVHB** (*)
\#\#   APPLIES IF QRENTS1.HBamt = 0.01-997.00

        DV FOR HBAMT
        0..997.00

296.   QRENTS1.**Perc070** (*)
        APPLIES IF QRENTS1.Rent = 0.01 - 9997.00

        What period does this cover?   {COMMENT: refers to rent paid}
        SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

297.   QRENTS1.**DVRENT** (*)
\#\#   APPLIES IF QRENTS1.Rent = 0.01 - 9997.00

        (DV FOR QRENTS1.Rent - Weekly amount of rent)
        0..9997.00

TABLE : RENTS1

298.   QRENTS1.**Cccwinrt** (*)
    APPLIES IF (QRENTS1.Rent = 0.01 - 9997.00) AND
    (LOCN.FESCODE = 1 - 455) { GB ONLY }

    Does your rent include council tax (and/or council water charge)?
    Council water charge applies in Scotland only.

        Yes 1
        No 2

299.   QRENTS1.**Ccinrtam** (*)
    APPLIES IF QRENTS1.Cccwinrt = 1

    What amount was included for council tax?
    0.01..97.00

299a   QRENTS1.**DVCC** (*)
\#\#   APPLIES IF QRENTS1.Ccintam = 0.01-97.00
    DV FOR QRENTS1.Ccinrtam
    0..97.00

300.   QRENTS1.**Cwinrtam** (*).
    APPLIES IF (QRENTS1.Cccwinrt = 1) AND
    (LOCN.FESCODE = 403 - 455) {Scotland}

    What amount was included for council water charge?
    Scotland only
    0.01..97.00

300A   QRENTS1.**DVCW** (*)
\#\#   APPLIES IF QRENTS1.Cwinrtam > 0
    DV FOR QRENTS1.Cwinrtam
    0..97.00

301.   QRENTS1.**Renthday** (*)
    APPLIES IF QRENTS1.Rent = 0.01 - 9997.00

    Do you have any rent free weeks?

        Yes 1
        No 2

TABLE : RENTS1

302.   QRENTS1.**Renthol** (*)
        APPLIES IF QRENTS1.Renthday = 1

        For how many weeks of the year?
        1..52

303.   QRENTS1.**Rentreb** (*)
        APPLIES IF (QRENTS1.Rent0 = 2 or 3) OR (QRENTS1.Renthday = 2) OR (QRENTS1.Renthol is
        not MISSING)

        **Was any housing benefit (that is rent rebate or rent allowance) allowed in connection with
        your last rent payment?**

        Yes 1
        No 2

304.   QRENTS1.**Rramt** (*)
        APPLIES IF QRENTS1.Rentreb = 1

        How much was allowed?
        0.01..9997.00

305.   QRENTS1.**Perc074** (*)
        APPLIES IF QRENTS1.Rramt = 0.01-9997.00
        What period does this cover?
        SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

306.   QRENTS1.**DVRRA** (*)
APPLIES IF QRENTS1.Perc074 is not MISSING
        (DV FOR QRENTS1.RRAMT)
        0..9997

307.   QRENTS1.**Rrretmet** (*)
        APPLIES IF (QRENTS1.Rent = 0.01—9997.00) OR
        (QRENTS1.Rramt is MISSING) OR (QRENTS1.Perc074 is not MISSING)

        Was this...
        deducted from your rent 1
        or did you pay your rent and receive the money back separately? 2

308.   QRENTS1.**Rentbar** (*)
         APPLIES IF (QRENTS1.Rent = 0.01 - 9997.00) OR
         (QRENTS1.Rramt is MISSING) OR (QRENTS1.Perc074 is not MISSING)

~~May I just check: was your last rent payment before or after deduction of the   rebate?~~

May I check: was your last rent payment, that is ⌐ (t/s amount at Rent), before   or   after   the rebate was deducted?

> Before 1
> After 2

309.   QRENTS1.**RentinSV** (*)
         APPLIES IF QRENTS1.Rent = 0.01 - 9997.00

Did your last rent payment include any services such as lighting, heating, hot water, cleaning, contents insurance, TV licence, lift, gardener or any other services?

> Yes 1
> No 2

310.   QRENTS1.**WhichSV**, **WhichSV1..WhichSV5** (*)
         APPLIES IF QRENTS1.RentinSV = 1

Which services does the rent include?

> Heating/Hot water 1
> Lighting 2
> Cooking 3
> TV Licence 4
> Contents insurance 5
> Other 6

311.   QRENTS1.**OtherSV** (*)
       APPLIES IF QRENTS1.WhichSV = 6

Please state what other service was included?

312.   QRENTS1.**SVamt** (*)
       APPLIES IF QRENTS1.RentinSV = 1

How much, in total, was included for these services, in your last rent payment?
0.01..997.00

313.   QRENTS1.**DVSVA** (*)
\##   APPLIES IF QRENTS1.RentinSV = 1

(DV FOR QRENTS1.SVamt)
0..9997

TABLE : RENTS2
Water services: renters

314.   QRENTS2.**WSsupply** (*)
       APPLIES IF LOCN.FESCODE = 1..402   { Eng & Wales }
       Is your house/flat connected to the mains water and/or mains sewerage system?

Yes to both	1
Water only	2
Sewerage only	3
No to both	4

315.   QRENTS2.**WSinc** (*)
       APPLIES IF QRENTS2.WSsupply = 1 - 3
       Were water and/or sewerage rates included in your last rent payment?

Yes	1
No	2

316.   QRENTS2.**SepCom** (*).
       APPLIES IF (QRENTS2.WSsupply = 1) AND (QRENTS2.WSinc = 2)

       Do you pay separate or combined water and sewerage rates?

Separate	1
Combined	2
~~Bill not paid at this address~~	~~3~~
Paid direct by someone outside household	3
Bill not paid at this address	4

317.   QRENTS2.WSamt(**RENTS2_WSamt**)
       APPLIES IF QRENTS2.SepCom = 1

       How much did you pay last time for water rates?
       0..9997.00

318.   QRENTS2.WSfrq(**RENTS2_WSfrq**)
       APPLIES IF QRENTS2.WSamt = 0-9997.00

       What period does this cover?
       SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

TABLE : RENTS2

318A   QRENTS2.**DVWS** (*)
APPLIES IF QRENTS2.WSfrq is not MISSING
        DV FOR WSAMT
        0..99997.00

319.   QRENTS2.**Sew** (*)
        APPLIES IF QRENTS2.SepCom = 1
        How much did you last pay last time for sewerage rates?
        0..9997.00

320.   QRENTS2.**SewPer** (*)
        APPLIES IF QRENTS2.Sew = 0-9997.00
        What period does this cover?
        SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

320A   QRENTS2.**DVSE** (*)
APPLIES IF QRENTS2.SewPer is not MISSING

        DV FOR SEW
        0..9997.00

321.   QRENTS2.**WSCom** (*)
        APPLIES IF ((QRENTS2.WSsupply = 2, 3) AND (QRENTS2.WSInc = 2)) OR
        (QRENTS2.SepCom = 2)
        {REFERS TO COMBINED WATER/SEWERAGE PAYMENT}
        How much did you pay last time?
        0..9997.00

322.   QRENTS2.**CPer** (*)
        APPLIES IF QRENTS2.WSCom = 0-9997.00
        What period does this cover?
        SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

322A.   QRENTS2.**DVWSC** (*)
APPLIES IF QRENTS2.CPer is not MISSING

        DV FOR WSCOM
        0..9997.00

TABLE : HHOLD
(Northern Ireland rates questions)

323   QNIRT.**RebtCh** (*)
APPLIES IF (LOCN.FESCODE = 501-526) {Northern Ireland}
AND (QTENURE.OwnRent = 1) AND
((QRENTS1.RentReb = 1) OR (QRENTS1.Rent0 = 1))

May I check, did your rebate cover...
        a rent rebate only 1
        or a rent and rates rebate combined? 2

323A   QNIRT.**Dummy**
DUMMY N IRELAND VARIABLE
Value = 0

323B   QNIRTS.RatesInc (**HHOLD_RatesInc**)
APPLIES IF (LOCN.FESCODE = 501-526 {Northern Ireland}
AND (QTENURE.Ownrent = 1) AND (QRENTS1.RentReb = 2)
Does your rent also include rates?
        Yes 1
        No 2

324   QRATES.**PayRates** (*)
APPLIES IF (LOCN.FESCODE = 501-526) {Northern Ireland}
AND ((QTENURE.Ownrent = 2 or 3) OR (QNIRTS.RatesInc = 2))
Do you pay rates on this accomodation?

        Yes 1
        No 2

325.   QRATES.**PayRfrq** (*)
APPLIES IF QRATES.PayRates = 1
What period does this cover?
SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

326.   QRATES.**PayRamt** (*)
APPLIES IF QRATES.PayRates = 1
How much did you pay last time?
0..9997.00

327.   QRATES.**MKRCPY** (*)
         APPLIES IF (QRATES.PayRamt = 0-9997.00) AND
         (QRATES.PayRfrq is not MISSING)
         Has PayRamt been abated?

                 Yes...1
                 No 2

328.   QRATES.**DVNIR** (*)
APPLIES IF (QRATES.PayRamt = 0-9997.00) AND
         (QRATES.PayRfrq is not MISSING)

         (DV FOR N.I. RATEE - QRATES.PayRamt)
         0..9997.00

329.   QRATES.**HBallw** (*)
         APPLIES IF (LOCN.FESCODE = 501-526) AND   {N Ireland}
         ((QTENURE.Ownrent = 2 or 3) OR (QNIRTS.RatesInc = 2))
         Was any housing benefit, that is rates rebate, allowed
         in connection with your LAST rates/rent payment?
                 Yes...1
                 No 2

330.   QRATES.**HBdeduc** (*)
         APPLIES IF QRATES.HBallw = 1
         Was this deducted from your LAST rates/rent payment?
                 Yes...1
                 No 2

331.   QRATES.HBamt(**HHOLD_HBAmt**)
         APPLIES IF QRATES.HBdeduc = 1
         How much was deducted?
         Code DK if unable to separate rent rebate from rates rebate.
         0.01..9997.00

332.   QRATES.**HBpc** (*)
         APPLIES IF QRATES.HBamt = 0.01-9997.00

         What period does this cover?
         SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

333.   QRATES.**DVNIHB** (*)
APPLIES IF QRATES.HBpc is not missing
         (DV FOR QRATES.HBamt - NI ONLY)
         0..9997

334.   QRATES.**HBbefaft** (*)
         APPLIES IF QRATES.HBdeduc = 1
         Was the amount you paid last time in rent/rates, that is (amount) before or after deduction of
         the housing benefit/rates rebate?

                 Before 1
                 After 2

336.   QRATES.**HBLump** (*)
         APPLIES IF (LOCN.FESCODE = 501-526)   {Northern Ireland}
         AND ((QTENURE.Ownrent = 2 or 3) OR (QNIRTS.RatesInc = 2))
         In the 12 months since (date), have you had any housing benefit, that is rates rebate, refunded
         direct to you as a lump sum?
                 Yes 1
                 No 2

337.   QRATES.**HBLamt** (*)
         APPLIES IF QRATES.HBLump = 1
         How much have you received in lump sum rates rebates in the 12 months since   (date)?
         0.01..9997.00

338.   QRATES.**DVNIL** (*)
APPLIES IF QRATES.HBLump = 0.01-9997.00

         (DV FOR QRATES.HBLamt)
         0..9997.00

339.   QNRV.**NRV** (*)
         APPLIES IF (LOCN.FESCODE = 501-526) {Northern Ireland}

         INTERVIEWER: Code the Net Rateable Value of rateable unit(s) covering this   household
         1..9997

26

TABLE : HHOLD
(Water charges: non-renters)

340.   QWATER1.**WatCon** (*)
        APPLIES IF (LOCN.FESCODE = 1..402) {Eng & Wales}
        AND (QTENURE.Ownrent = 2) OR (QTENURE.RentFree = 1) OR
        ((QTENURE.OwnRent = 3) AND (QTENURE.INA110 is not MISSING))
        Is your house/flat connected to the mains water and/or mains sewerage system?

        Yes to both 1
        Water only 2
        Sewerage only 3
        No to both 4

341.   QWATER1.**WSSep** (*)
        APPLIES IF QWATER1.WatCon = 1
        Do you pay separate or combined water and sewerage rates?
        EXCLUDE charge for emptying septic tank

        Separate 1
        Combined 2
        Paid direct by someone outside household 3
        Bill not yet paid at this address 4

342.   QWATER1.**WatAmt** (*)
        APPLIES IF QWATER1.WSSep = 1
        How much did you pay last time for water rates?
        0..9997.00

343.   QWATER1.**Watfrq** (*)
        APPLIES IF QWATER1.WSSep = 1
        What period does this cover?
        SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

344.   QWATER1.MKRC084 (**HHOLD_MKRC084**)
        APPLIES IF QWATER1.WSSep = 1

        (QWATER1.WatAmt has been abated)

        Yes 1
        No 2

TABLE : HHOLD
(Water charges: non-renters)

345.　QWATER1.**DVWATA** (*)
##　　APPLIES IF QWATER1.WSSep = 1

　　　(DV FOR QWATER1.WatAmt)
　　　0..9997

346.　QWATER1.**SewAmt** (*)
　　　APPLIES IF QWATER1.WSSep = 1

　　　How much did you pay last time for sewerage rates?
　　　0..9997.00

347.　QWATER1.**Sewfrq** (*)
　　　APPLIES IF QWATER1.WSSep = 1

　　　What period does this cover?
　　　SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

348.　QWATER1.MKRC084E(**HHOLD_MKRC084E**)
　　　APPLIES IF QWATER1.WSSep = 1

　　　(QWATER1.SewAmt has been abated)

　　　　Yes 1
　　　　No 2

349.　QWATER1.**DVSEWA** (*)
##　　APPLIES IF QWATER1.SewAmt = 0..9997.00
　　　(DV FOR QWATER1.SewAmt)
　　　0..9997

TABLE : HHOLD
(Water charges: non-renters)

350. QWATER1.WSamt(**HHOLD_WSamt**)
APPLIES IF (QWATER1.WatCon = 2 or 3) OR (QWATER1.WSSep = 2)

How much did you pay last time for water and/or sewerage rates?
0..9997.00

351. QWATER1.WSfrq(**HHOLD_WSfrq**)
APPLIES IF (QWATER1.WatCon = 2 or 3) OR (QWATER1.WSSep = 2)

What period does this cover?
SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

352. QWATER1.MKRC085(**HHOLD_MKRC085**)
APPLIES IF (QWATER1.WatCon = 2 or 3) OR (QWATER1.WSSep = 2)
(QWATER1.WSamt has been abated)

Yes	1
No	2

353. QWATER1.**DVWSA** (*)
APPLIES IF (QWATER1.WatCon = 2 or 3) OR (QWATER1.WSSep = 2)
(DV FOR QWATER1.WSamt)
0..9997

TABLE : HHOLD
(Water charges: Scotland, N Ireland)

354. QWATER2.**WScot** (*)
APPLIES IF (LOCN.FESCODE = 403..455) Scotland}
AND ((QTENURE.Ownrent = 1 OR 2) OR
(QTENURE.INA110 is not MISSING))
OR (LOCN.FESCODE = 501..526) {N Ireland}

Is your house/flat connected to the mains water and/or mains sewerage system?

Yes to both	1
Water only	2
Sewerage only	3
No to both	4

29

TABLE : HHOLD (Accommodation charges)

355.　QCHARGES.OthPay, **OthPay1, OthPay2** (*)
APPLIES IF (QTENURE.OwnRent = 2) OR
((QTENURE.OwnRent = 3) AND (QTENURE.RentFree = 1))
Show prompt card A
Do you pay any of these charges?

Ground Rent	1
Feu duty (Scotland)	2
Chief Rent	3
Service charge	4
Compulsory or regular maintenance charges	5
Site rent (caravans)	6
Factoring (Scotland)	7
Any other regular payments	8
NONE OF THESE	9

355A　QCHARGES.**OthType** (*)
APPLIES IF QCHARGES.OthPay = 9
Please specify the other type of charges(s)

TABLE : CHGDET
Accommodation charges

356.　QCHARGES.GrdChg.**Chgdet_Type** (*)
APPLIES IF QCHARGES.OthPay = 1-8
Charge type
1..8

356A.　QCHARGES.GrdChg.**OthPyam** (*)
APPLIES IF QCHARGES.OthPay = 1
How much did you pay last time?
0.01..997.00

357.　QCHARGES.GrdChg.**Perc104** (*)
APPLIES IF QCHARGES.OthPyam = 0.01-997.00
What period does this cover?
SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

358.　QCHARGES.GrdChg.DVOth (**CHGDET_DVOTH**)
##　APPLIES IF QCHARGES.Othpyam = 0.01-997.00
(DV FOR Othpyam)
0..9997
{Repeats for each charge paid. Block name under QCHARGE changes according to answer at QCHARGES.OthPay: FeuChg, ChfChg, SrvChg, MntChg, SitChg, FacChg,OthChg - each replaces GrdChg in question names above.}

381. QMORT.**LastPay** (*)
  {SYSTEM VARIABLE containing amount of last mortgage payment}

382. QMORT.**Owntype** (*)
  APPLIES IF QTENURE.OwnRent = 2

  Are you BUYING your house/flat...

    with a mortgage or loan 1
    by rental purchase or co-ownership 2
    or do you own outright? 3

383. QMORT.**BuyType** (*)
  APPLIES IF QMORT.BuyType = 3

  Did you originally buy this house/flat...

    outright 1
    with a mortgage or loan 2
    or did you acquire it some other way? 3

384. QMORT.**BorrAmt** (*)
  APPLIES IF (QMORT.Owntype = 1 or 2) OR (QMORT.BuyType = 2)

  How much did you ORIGINALLY borrow to purchase your house/flat?
  1..999997

385. QMORT.**BuyYear** (*)
  APPLIES IF (QMORT.Owntype = 1 or 2) OR (QMORT.Owntype = 3 AND (QMORT.BuyType = 1, 2 OR MISSING)

  In which year did you buy this house/flat?
  20..96

386. QMORT.**Purcamt** (*)
  APPLIES IF (QMORT.Owntype = 1 or 2) OR (QMORT.Owntype = 3 AND (QMORT.BuyType = 1, 2 OR MISSING)

  What was the purchase price of the house/flat?
  1..999997

TABLE : MORT

387.   QMORT.**TopUp** (*)
         APPLIES IF (QMORT.Owntype = 1 or 2)
         Have you taken out a re-mortgage or topped-up the original loan on this house/flat since you purchased it?

         Yes, remortgage 1
         Yes, topped up 2
         No to both 3

88.   QMORT.**Lender** (*).
         APPLIES IF (QMORT.Owntype = 1 or 2)
         Did you get the current mortgage or loan on this house / flat from a...

         building society 1
         local authority 2
         bank   3
         or insurance company/other   4

389.   QMORT.**Discount** (*)
         APPLIES IF (QMORT.Owntype = 1 or 2)
         Do you have a special lower rate of mortgage because (any of) you work for the   lender?

         Yes 1
         No 2

390.   QMORT.**MortType** (*)
         APPLIES IF (QMORT.Owntype = 1 or 2)

         Is your current mortgage...

         an endowment mortgage where your mortgage payments cover interest only 1
         or a repayment mortgage where your mortgage payments cover interest and   .
         part of the original loan 2
         or a pension mortgage where your mortgage payments cover interest only 3
         or a PEP or Unit Trust mortgage 4
         or both an endowment (or pension) mortgage AND
         a repayment mortgage? 5

32

TABLE : MORT

391.   QMORT.**MortLen** (*)
         APPLIES IF (QMORT.Owntype = 1 or 2)

         For how many years have you had your current mortgage?
         1..100

392.   QMORT.**MortLeft** (*)
         APPLIES IF (QMORT.Owntype = 1 or 2)

         How much is left to pay on your current mortgage?
         1..999997

393   QMORT.**MorInPay** (*)
        APPLIES IF (QMORT.MortType = 1, 3, 4 or 5)

        How much did you pay last time as interest on the mortgage or loan?
        0..9997

394   QMORT.MKRC119(**MORT_MKRC119**)
        APPLIES IF (QMORT.MortType = 1, 3, 4 or 5)

        (MorInPay has been abated)
                Yes...1
                No..2

395.   QMORT.**Perc119** (*)
         APPLIES IF QMORT.MorInPay = 1 - 9997

         What period does this cover?
         SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

396.   QMORT.**DVMOR** (*)
APPLIES IF QMORT.MorInPay = 1 - 9997

         (DV FOR QMORT.MorInPay)
         0..9997;

33

TABLE : MORT

393.   QMORT.**MortPay** (*)
    APPLIES IF (QMORT.Owntype = 1 or 2)

    How much was the last instalment for the mortgage or loan?
    1..9997

    {Question replaces 1994 Qs 393 MorInPay and 423 MorPrPay}

394.   QMORT.MKRCmort (**MKRCmort**)
    APPLIES IF (QMORT.MortType = 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5)

    (MortPay has been abated)
        Yes 1
        No 2

395.   QMORT.**MortPerc**(*)
    APPLIES IF (QMORT.MortPay = 1 - 9997)
    What period did the last instalment cover?
    (SEE APPENDIX A :STANDARD CODES)

396.   QMORT.**DVMORT** (*)
APPLIES IF QMORT.MortPay = 1 - 9997

    DV FOR QMORT.MortPay)
    0..9997

396A.   QMORT.**MortCont** (*)
    APPLIES IF QMORT.OwnType = 1 or 2

    Does anyone other than you {NAME OF HOH} contribute anything towards this mortgage?

        Yes 1
        No 2

TABLE : MORT

QMORT.**MortName, MortNam1..MortNam9** (*)
APPLIES IF QMORT.MortCont = 1

Who in this household contributes towards the mortgage?
Person numbers of those who contribute to mortgage

Person 1	1
Person 2	2
Person 3	3
Person 4	4
Person 5	5
Person 6	6
Person 7	7
Person 8	8
Person 9	9
Person 10	10

QMORT.**Mort_Contrib, Mort_Contrib1..Mort_Contrib9** (*)
REPEATS STEPS FOR PERSON NUMBERS AT **MortName.**

How much does {NAME} contribute towards the mortgage?
1..9999

QMORT.**MenPol** (*)
APPLIES IF (QMORT.MortType = 1, 3, 4 or 5)
Are there any endowment policies covering the mortgage or loan?

Yes	1
No	2

TABLE : ENDOWP
Mortgage endowment policies

QMORT.DETAILS.**Endowp_polnum**
APPLIES IF QMORT.MenPol = 1
Endowment policy (number)
1..4

QMORT.DETAILS.**MenPolam** (*)
APPLIES IF QMORT.MenPol = 1
Endowment policy (number)... /How much was your last premium on the   endowment policy?
1..997

TABLE : ENDOWP

399.   QMORT.DETAILS.**Perc122** (*)
        APPLIES IF QMORT.MenPolam = 1-997
        Endowment policy (number)...

        What period does this cover?
        SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

400.   QMORT.DETAILS.**DVMEN** (*)
\##   APPLIES IF QMORT.MenPolam = 1-997

        (DV FOR QMORT.DETAILS.MenPolam)
        0..9997

401.   QMORT.DETAILS.**IncinInt** (*)
        APPLIES IF QMORT.MenPol = 1

        Endowment policy (number)... /Is this premium included in the amount you mentioned earlier (ı (amount))?

        Yes 1
        No 2

402.   QMORT.DETAILS.**Menstyr** (*)
        APPLIES IF QMORT.MenPol = 1

        Endowment policy (number)... /In what year was this insurance taken out?
        20..96

403.   QMORT.DETAILS.AnyMore (**ENDOWP_AnyMore**)
        APPLIES IF QMORT.MenPol = 1

        Are there any other endowment policies covering the mortgage or loan?

        Yes 1
        No 2

        {repeats up to three more times}

422. QMORT.**EndwPrin** (*)
APPLIES IF QMORT.Owntype = 1 or 2
How is repayment of the original loan covered?

423. ~~QMORT.**MorPrpay** (*)....INTPRPAY~~
~~APPLIES IF QMORT.Morttype = 2 or 5~~

~~**How much was your last instalment on the mortgage or loan?**~~
~~0..9997~~

424. ~~QMORT.MKRC125(**MORT_MKRC125**)....NO EQUIVALENT~~
~~APPLIES IF QMORT.Morttype = 2 or 5~~

~~(QMORT.MorPrPay has been abated)~~
~~Yes..1~~
~~No...2~~

425. ~~QMORT.**DVPR** (*)....WKLY125~~
~~##~~ ~~APPLIES IF QMORT.MorPrPay = 0-9997~~

~~(DV FOR QMORT.MorPrPay)~~
~~0..9997~~

426. ~~QMORT.**Perc125** (*)....PERC125~~
~~APPLIES IF QMORT.MorPrPay = 0-9997~~

~~**What period does this cover?**~~
~~SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES~~

427. QMORT.**IntL12M** (*)
APPLIES IF QMORT.Morttype = 2 or 5

~~**How much INTEREST did you pay over the most recent 12 months for which you have figures?**~~

How much INTEREST was paid on the mortgage over the most recent 12 months for which you have figures?
0..99997

TABLE : MORT

428.   QMORT.MKRC127(**MORT_MKRC127**)
APPLIES IF QMORT.Morttype = 2 or 5
(IntL12M has been abated)

Yes.. 1
No 2

429   **QMORT.IntPerBM (*)**
APPLIES IF QMORT.IntL12M = 0-99997

What dates does this cover? /When did that 12 month period BEGIN? Code   month.
1..12

430.   QMORT.**IntPerBY** (*)
APPLIES IF QMORT.IntL12M = 0-99997
What dates does this cover? /When did that 12 month period BEGIN? Code   year.
91..96

431.   QMORT.**IntPerEM** (*)
APPLIES IF QMORT.IntL12M = 0-99997
What dates does this cover? /..and when did that 12 month period END? Code   month.
1..12

432.   QMORT.**IntPerEY** (*)
APPLIES IF QMORT.IntL12M = 0-99997
What dates does this cover? /...and when did that 12 month period END? Code
year.
91..96

433.   QMORT.**DVINT** (*)
APPLIES IF QMORT.IntL12M = 0-99997
(DV FOR QMORT.IntL12M)
0..9997

434.   QMORT.**TaxRelf** (*)
APPLIES IF QMORT.OwnType = 1 or 2
**Has standard tax relief on the mortgage already been
deducted from your last payment?**

Yes.. 1
No 2

TABLE : MORT
(Mortgage protection policies)

435. QMORT.**Mortprot** (*)
      APPLIES IF QMORT.Owntype = 1 or 2

~~Do you have a mortgage protection policy?~~

(Apart from any endowment policies you have mentioned) Do you have any mortgage protection policies to repay this mortgage in the event of sickness, redundancy or death?

Yes 1
No 2

TABLE: MORTPROT
Mortgage protection policies

435A   QMORT.**ProtNum** (*)
       APPLIES IF QMORT.Mortprot = 1

       Number of mortgage protection policy
       1..3

435B   QMORT.**ProtType** (*) (and **Prot0001** and **Prot0002** for second and third policies)
       APPLIES IF QMORT.Mortprot = 1

       What does the (number) policy cover?

       Sickness 1
       Redundancy 2
       Death 3

436. QMORT.**IncMPAmt** (*)
      APPLIES IF QMORT.MortProt = 1

      How much was your last payment?
      1..997

437. QMORT.**Perc135** (*)
      APPLIES IF QMORT.IncMPAmt = 1-997

      What period does this cover?
      SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

TABLE: MORTPROT

438.   QMORT.**DVMORP** (*)
\##   APPLIES IF QMORT.IncMPAmt = 1-997

        (DV FOR QMORT.MortProt)
        0..9997

439.   QMORT.**IncMStYr** (*)
        APPLIES IF QMORT.MortProt = 1
        In which year was the mortgage protection policy taken out?
        20..96

440.   QMORT.**IncMP** (*)
        APPLIES IF QMORT.MortProt = 1
        Did your LAST mortgage payment of ، (amount) include the protection policy premium?

        Yes 1
        No 2

440A   QMORT.**Mortprot_AnyMore** (*)
        APPLIES IF QMORT.MortProt = 1
        Do you have any other mortgage protection policies?
        Yes **1**
        No **2**
        (repeats for up to two additional policies)

TABLE : MORT

441.   QMORT.**DirReg** (*)
         APPLIES IF QMORT.Owntype = 1 or 2
         Are any of your mortgage payments paid direct by
         someone outside the household on a regular basis?

         Yes 1
         No 2

442.   QMORT.**WhoPay** (*)
         APPLIES IF QMORT.DirReg = 1
         Who pays?

         DSS 1
         Employer / other 2

443.   QMORT.**WhoAmt** (*)
         APPLIES IF QMORT.WhoPay = 1
         How much did they pay last time?
         1..9997

444.   QMORT.**WhoPer** (*)
         APPLIES IF QMORT.WhoPay = 1
         What period does this cover?
         SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

445.   QMORT.**DVWHO** (*)
APPLIES IF QMORT.WhoPay = 1
         (DV FOR QMORT.WhoAmt)
         0..9997

446.   QMORT.**WhoInc** (*)
         APPLIES IF QMORT.MortPay = 1 - 9997
         Was this amount included in the mortgage repayment you mentioned earlier?

         Yes 1
         No 2

TABLE : HHOLD
(Structural insurance)

447.   QOSTINS.Filter (**HHOLD_Filter00**)
        APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS

        **Have (any of) you paid any insurance premiums on the structure of this house/flat, or on its
        furniture and contents, or on any personal possessions in the last 12 months since (date)?**
        EXCLUDE vehicle insurance, maintenance contracts

        Yes 1
        No 2

TABLE : OSTINS
Structural insurance

448A   QOSTINS.DETAILS.(**OSTINS_PolNum**)
        APPLIES IF QOSTINS.Filter = 1
        Policy number
        1..4

448B   QOSTINS.DETAILS.Person(**OSTINS_Person**)
        APPLIES IF QOSTINS.Filter = 1
        Policy (number)... /Who pays the premiums for this policy?
        1..10

449.   QOSTINS.DETAILS.**StrIType** (*)
        APPLIES IF QOSTINS.Filter = 1
        Policy (number)... /Are the payments for...
        structure only 1
        structure combined with furniture and contents and/or personal possessions 2
        or furniture and contents and/or personal possessions? 3

450.   QOSTINS.DETAILS.**StrIPrem** (*)
        APPLIES IF QOSTINS.Filter = 1
        Policy (number)... /How much was the last premium?
        0..9997.00

451.   QOSTINS.DETAILS.(**OSTINS_MKRC139C**)
        APPLIES IF QOSTINS.Filter = 1
        (QOSTINS.DETAILS.StrIPrem has been abated)
        Yes 1
        No 2

TABLE : OSTINS

452.   QOSTINS.DETAILS.**StrIPrc** (*)
APPLIES IF QOSTINS.DETAILS.StrIprem = 0-99997.00
Policy (number)...
What period does this cover?
SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

453.   QOSTINS.DETAILS.**DVSTRI** (*)
APPLIES IF QOSTINS.DETAILS.StrIprem = 0-99997.00

(DV FOR QOSTINS.DETAILS.STRIPREM)
0..9997.00

454.   QOSTINS.DETAILS.**StrIVal** (*)
APPLIES IF (QOSTINS.DETAILS.StrIType = 1 or 2) OR (QOSTINS.DETAILS.StrIPrem or QOSTINS.DETAILS.StrIPrc are MISSING)
Policy (number)... /What is the insured value of the structure?
1..9999997

455.   QOSTINS.DETAILS.**PersIVal** (*)
APPLIES IF (QOSTINS.DETAILS.StrIType = 2 or 3) OR (QOSTINS.DETAILS.StrIPrem or QOSTINS.DETAILS.StrIPrc are MISSING)
Policy (number)... /What is the insured value of the furniture and contents and/or personal possessions?
1..99997

Yes No

456.   QOSTINS.DETAILS.**StrInc** (*)
APPLIES IF QMORT.MortPay >0 AND QOSTINS.Filter = 1
**Was this insurance premium included in
your last mortgage payment?**   1 2

457.   QOSTINS.DETAILS.AnyMore(**OSTINS_AnyMore**)
APPLIES IF QOSTINS.Filter = 1

**Have (any of) you paid any more insurance premiums on
the structure of this house/flat, or on its furniture
and contents or on any personal possessions in the 12
months since (date)?**   1 2

{repeats 448 -457 up to three more times}

TABLE : HHOLD
(Council tax)

488A QCOUNTAX.**CTCondoc** (*)
APPLIES IF LOCN.FESCODE = 1 - 455   {GB}
The next few questions are about the Council Tax. Do you have a statement or   bill from the council that we could consult?

Yes 1
No 2

488B QCOUNTAX.**CTband** (*)
APPLIES IF LOCN.FESCODE = 1 - 455   {GB}

Show prompt card C
In which of the bands on this card has your house/flat been valued for payment of the council tax?

Band A 1
Band B 2
Band C 3
Band D 4
Band E 5
Band F 6
Band G 7
Band H 8

489. QCOUNTAX.**CTdisab** (*)
APPLIES IF LOCN.FESCODE = 1 - 455   {GB}

Was your council tax bill applied to a lower valuation band because there is a disabled person in your household?

Yes 1
No 2

489A. QCOUNTAX.**CTLVchk** (*)
APPLIES IF QCOUNTAX.CTdisab = 1

You said that you were in band {x}; is that the band after this lower valuation, or before?

After lower valuation 1
Before 2

44

TABLE : HHOLD
Council tax

490.   QCOUNTAX.**CTamt** (*)
         APPLIES IF LOCN.FESCODE = 1 - 455   {GB}
         ~~How much was your last council tax payment?~~

         How much council tax did you actually pay last time, after deducting any discounts or benefits?
         0..9997.00

490A   QCOUNTAX.**MkrcCt** (*)
         APPLIES IF LOCN.FESCODE = 1 - 455   {GB}
         (CTamt has been abated)
                 Yes.. 1
                 No 2

490B   QCOUNTAX.**CTInstal** (*)
         APPLIES IF QCOUNTAX.CTamt >0

         Was that the full payment for the year, or was it an instalment?

                 Full annual payment 1
                 An instalment 2

490C   QCOUNTAX.**CTTime** (*)
         APPLIES IF QCOUNTAX.CTInstal = 2
         How many instalments are there over the whole year?
         1..52

490D   QCOUNTAX.**CTAnnual** (*)
         APPLIES IF QCOUNTAX.CTCondoc = 1 and QCOUNTAX.CTInstal = 2
         On the statement/bill what is the total amount payable for the whole year after deducting any discounts or benefits?
         0..9997.00

490E   QCOUNTAX.**DVCTYear** (*)
         APPLIES IF QCOUNTAX.CTInstal = 1

         DV FOR QCOUNTAX.CTInstal = 1 (Full annual payment)

TABLE : HHOLD
(Council tax)

491.   QCOUNTAX.**CTWat** (*).
        APPLIES IF (LOCN.FESCODE = 403 - 455)   {Scotland}
        AND (CTamt = 0.01-9997.00)

        How much was included in your last council tax bill for council water charge?   0..997.00

491A   QCOUNTAX.**MkrcWt** (*)
        APPLIES IF (LOCN.FESCODE = 403 - 455)   {Scotland}
        AND (CTamt = 0.01-9997.00)
        (CTwat has been abated)
                Yes 1
                No 2

492.   QCOUNTAX.**CT0** (*)
        APPLIES IF QCOUNTAX.CTamt = 0

        ~~**May I check, were you allowed either an exemption from the council tax or a 100% rebate?**~~

                ~~Exemption .... 1~~
                ~~100% rebate .... 2~~
                ~~No to both .... 3~~

     May I check, was the reason you paid no council tax because you were allowed:

                100% council tax benefit 1
                a formal exemption from Council Tax? 2
                NONE OF THESE 3

493.   QCOUNTAX.**CTfrq** (*)
        APPLIES IF ((CTamt = 0.01 - 9997.00) OR (CTWat = 0.01 - 9997.00))
        AND (CTInstal = 2)
        What period does this cover?
        SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

494.   QCOUNTAX.**DVCT1** (*)
\#\#   APPLIES IF CTfrq is not MISSING

        (DV FOR QCOUNTAX.CTamt)
        0..9997.00

494A   QCOUNTAX.**DVAWAT** (*)
APPLIES IF (LOCN.FESCODE = 403 - 455)   {Scotland}
        AND (CTWat = 0-997.00) AND (CTfrq is not MISSING)

        (DV FOR CTWAT)
        0..99997.00

495.   QCOUNTAX.**CTdisc** (*)
        APPLIES IF (QCOUNTAX.CTamt = missing) OR (QCOUNTAX.CTInstal = 1) OR
        (QCOUNTAX.CT0 = 1) OR (QCOUNTAX.CTfrq is not MISSING)
        Show prompt card C2

        ~~**Was a discount of 25% or 50% allowed in connection with your last council tax payment for any of the reasons shown on this card?**~~

        Were you allowed a status discount of 25% or 50% for any of the reasons shown on this card?
                Yes 1
                No 2

496.   QCOUNTAX.**CTdvalue** (*)
        APPLIES IF QCOUNTAX.CTdisc = 1

        May I check, were you allowed...
                a 25% discount 1
                or a 50% discount? 2

497.   QCOUNTAX.**CTrebate** (*)
        APPLIES IF (QCOUNTAX.CTdisc = 2 or missing) OR (QCOUNTAX.CTdvalue = 1 or 2)

        Was any benefit or rebate allowed in connection with your last council tax payment?

                Yes 1
                No 2

498.   QCOUNTAX.**CTrebamt** (*)
        APPLIES IF QCOUNTAX.CTrebate = 1

        How much was allowed?
        0..997.00

TABLE : HHOLD
Council tax

499.   QCOUNTAX.**CTrebper** (*)
         APPLIES IF QCOUNTAX.CTREBAMT = 0-997.00

         What period does this cover?
         SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

500.   QCOUNTAX.**DVCT2** (*)
APPLIES IF QCOUNTAX.CTREBPER is not MISSING

         (DV FOR QCOUNTAX.CTREBAMT)
         0..9997.00

501.   QCOUNTAX.**CTTrRed**
         APPLIES IF (QCOUNTAX.CTrebate = 2 or MISSING) OR
         (QCOUNTAX.CTrebper is not MISSING) OR (CTrebamt = MISSING)
         Was any transitional reduction allowed in connection with your last council tax   payment?

                 Yes.. 1
                 No 2

502.   QCOUNTAX.**CTTrRdAm** (*)
         APPLIES IF QCOUNTAX.CTTrRed = 1

         How much was allowed?
         0.01..9997.00

503.   QCOUNTAX.**CTTrRdPc** (*)
         APPLIES IF QCOUNTAX.CTTrRdAm = 0.01..9997.00

         What period does this cover?
         SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

504.   QCOUNTAX.**DVCT3** (*)
APPLIES IF QCOUNTAX.CTTrRdpc is not MISSING

         (DV FOR QCOUNTAX.CTTrRdAm)
         0..9997.00

TABLE : HHOLD
(Private Pension contributions)

505.   QPENSION.Filter(**HHOLD_Filter01**)
       APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS

       In the 12 months since (date), have (any of) you paid any contributions for a private personal pension that you have taken out on your own behalf?

       Yes.. 1
       No 2

TABLE : PENDET
Private Pension contributions

506.   QPENSION.DETAILS.Person(**PENDET_Person**)
       APPLIES IF QPENSION.Filter = 1

       Pension (number)... / Who pays for this policy?
       1..10

506A   QPENSION.DETAILS.**PENDET_Polnum** (*)
       APPLIES IF QPENSION.Filter = 1
       Pension policy number
       1..8

507.   QPENSION.DETAILS.**PensAmt** (*)
       APPLIES IF QPENSION.Filter = 1

       Pension (number)... / How much was your last contribution?
       0.01..99997.00

508.   QPENSION.DETAILS.**Perc149d** (*)
       APPLIES IF QPENSION.DETAILS.PensAmt = 0.01-99997.00

       Pension (number)...

       What period does this cover?
       SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

509.   QPENSION.DETAILS.DVPEN (**PENDET_DVPEN**)
APPLIES IF QPENSION.DETAILS.Perd149d is not MISSING

       (DV FOR QPENSION.DETAILS.PensAmt)
       0.01..9997.00

TABLE : PENDET

510. QPENSION.DETAILS.**PensDatM** (*)
APPLIES IF QPENSION.Filter = 1

Pension (number)... / When was the policy first taken out?   Code month.
1..12

511. QPENSION.DETAILS.**PensDatY** (*)
APPLIES IF QPENSION.Filter = 1

Pension (number)... / When was the policy first taken out?   Code year.
20..96

512. QPENSION.DETAILS.AnyMore(**PENDET_AnyMore**)
APPLIES IF QPENSION.Filter = 1

Are there any more private personal pensions, on which (any of) you have paid contributions?

Yes... 1
No 2

{repeats up to 7 more times}

TABLE : HHOLD
(Life insurance)

527.　QLIFE.Filter(**HHOLD_Filter02**)
　　　APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS

In the last 12 months since (date), have (any of) you paid any premiums on life, death or endowment policies?
INCLUDE annuities, education endowment, fixed term assurance, death & burial

Yes 1
No 2

TABLE : LIFE
Life insurance

528.　QLIFE.DETAILS.Person(**LIFE_Person**)
　　　APPLIES IF QLIFE.Filter = 1

Policy (number)... /Who is responsible for paying the premiums on this policy?
1..10

NEW.　QLIFE.DETAILS.**LIFE_Polnum** (*)
　　　APPLIES IF QLIFE.Filter = 1

Policy number
1..8

529.　QLIFE.DETAILS.**Linstype** (*)
　　　APPLIES IF QLIFE.Filter = 1

Policy (number)... / What type of policy is this?

Annuity 1
Endowment (including endowment savings plan) 2
Life (excluding fixed term) or death 3
Fixed term life (including retirement policy, capital accumulation plan) 4
Other 5

530.　QLIFE.DETAILS.**LinsOth** (*)
　　　APPLIES IF QLIFE.DETAILS.LinsType = 5

Policy (number)... / What type of policy is this?

TABLE : LIFE

531.   QLIFE.DETAILS.**Linsstyr** (*)
        APPLIES IF QLIFE.Filter = 1

        Policy (number)... / In what year was this policy taken out?
        20..96

532.   QLIFE.DETAILS.**Linsamt** (*)
        APPLIES IF QLIFE.Filter = 1

        Policy (number)... / How much was the last premium?
        0.01..99997.00

533.   QLIFE.DETAILS.**Perc154F**(*)
        APPLIES IF QLIFE.DETAILS.Linsamt = 0.01-99997.00

        Policy (number)...

        What period does this cover?
        SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

534.   QLIFE.DETAILS.**DVLINS** (*)
APPLIES IF QLIFE.DETAILS.Perc154f is not MISSING

        (DV FOR QLIFE.DETAILS.Linsamt)
        0.01..9997.00

535.   QLIFE.DETAILS.AnyMore(**LIFE_AnyMore**)
        APPLIES IF QLIFE.Filter = 1

        In the 12 months since (date), have (any of) you paid any premiums on any other life, death or endowment policies?
        INCLUDE annuities, education endowment, fixed term assurance, death & burial

            Yes 1
            No 2

        {repeats up to seven times}

TABLE : HHOLD
(Medical/other insurances)

592.   QMEDINS.Filter(**HHOLD_Filter03**)
        APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS
        Show prompt card D
        In the 12 months since (date), have (any of) you paid any premiums on any other insurance policies such as these?

        EXCLUDE holidays & travel insurance, insurance on TVs, VCRs, computers, jewellery, cameras etc; car windscreens; insurance covering repayment of loans
                Yes 1
                No 2

TABLE : MEDINS
Medical/other insurances

593.   QMEDINS.DETAILS.Person(**MEDINS_Person**)
        APPLIES IF QMEDINS.Filter = 1

        Policy (number)... /Who is responsible for paying the premiums on this policy?
        1..10

593.   QMEDINS.DETAILS.**MEDINS_PolNum** (*)
        APPLIES IF QMEDINS.Filter = 1
        Policy number
        1..4

594.   QMEDINS.DETAILS.**Minstype** (*)
        APPLIES IF QMEDINS.Filter = 1
        Policy (number)... / What type of policy is this?

                Personal accident policies .... (1)
                Private medical insurance schemes (eg BUPA,HCS,PPA,PPP, WPA) .... (2)
                Permanent health insurance (PHI) .... (3)
                Friendly societies sickness insurance (eg Hospital Savings Association) .... (4)
                Work sick clubs .... (5)
                Redundancy policy <u>not covering mortgage</u> .... (6)
                Insurance to cover loss of salary while in hospital .... (7)
                Credit card protection insurance .... (8)
                Animal insurance .... (9)
                Other .... (10)

595.   QMEDINS.DETAILS.**MinsOth** (*)
         APPLIES IF QMEDINS.DETAILS.Minstype = 10

         Policy (number)... / What type of policy is this?

596.   QMEDINS.DETAILS.**PolCo** (*)
         APPLIES IF QMEDINS.Filter = 1
         Policy (number)... / What is the name of the insurance company?

597.   QMEDINS.DETAILS.**Minsamt** (*)
         APPLIES IF QMEDINS.Filter = 1

         Policy (number)... / How much was the last premium?
         0.01..997.00

598.   QMEDINS.DETAILS.**Perc164e** (*)
         APPLIES IF QMEDINS.DETAILS.Minsamt = 0.01-997.00

         Policy (number)...
         What period does this cover?
         SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

599.   QMEDINS.DETAILS.**DVMINS** (*)
APPLIES IF QMEDINS.DETAILS.Perc164e is not MISSING

         (DV FOR QMEDINS.DETAILS.Minsamt)
         0.01..9997.00

600.   QMEDINS.DETAILS.AnyMore(**MEDINS_AnyMore**)
         APPLIES IF QMEDINS.Filter = 1

         Show prompt card D
         Have (any of) you paid any more premiums on policies such as those shown on this card?
         Yes.. 1
         No 2

         {repeats up to three more times}

625.   QSERVICE.**TelePres** (*)   Yes No
        APPLIES TO HOH OR WIFE

        Is there a telephone in your house/flat?   1 2

626.   QSERVICE.**TelP** (*)
        APPLIES IF QSERVICE.TelePres = 2

        **Do you pay anything towards a telephone you share with
        another household?**   1 2

627.   QSERVICE.**TeleHow** (*)
        APPLIES IF (QSERVICE.TelePres = 1) OR (QSERVICE.TelP = 1)

        By which method do you pay...
        EXCLUDE payments into coin boxes, telephone cards & prestel payments
                account 1
                Budgeting Scheme 2
                is the whole bill paid direct by someone outside the household 3
                or by some other method?.. 4
                SPONTANEOUS ONLY - Does not pay for telephone use 5

628.   QSERVICE.**TeleHowO** (*)
        APPLIES IF QSERVICE.TeleHow = 4

        How do you pay?

629.   QSERVICE.**TelAcAmt** (*)
        APPLIES IF QSERVICE.TeleHow = 1 or 4

        How much did you pay last time?
        0..9997.00

630.   QSERVICE.**MKRC262** (*)
        APPLIES IF QSERVICE.TeleHow = 1 or 4

        (QSERVICE.TelAcAmt has been abated)
                Yes... 1
                No 2

631.   QSERVICE.**TelAcPer** (*)
        APPLIES IF QSERVICE.TelAcAmt = 0..9997.00

        What period does this cover?
        SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

632.   QSERVICE.**DVTELA** (*)
APPLIES IF QSERVICE.TelAcPer is not MISSING

        (DV FOR QSERVICE.TelAcAmt)
        0..9997.00

633.   QSERVICE.**TelBgAmt** (*)
        APPLIES IF QSERVICE.TeleHow = 2

        How much did you pay last time?
        0..9997.00

634.   QSERVICE.**MKRC263** (*)
        APPLIES IF QSERVICE.TeleHow = 2

        QSERVICE.TelBgAmt has been abated
            Yes... 1
            No 2

635.   QSERVICE.**TelBgPer** (*)
        APPLIES IF QSERVICE.TelBgAmt = 0..9997.00

        What period does this cover?
        SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

636.   QSERVICE.**DVTELB** (*)
APPLIES IF QSERVICE.TelBgPer is not MISSING

        (DV FOR TelBgAmt)
        0..9997.00

637.   QSERVICE.**TelChAmt** (*)
        APPLIES IF QSERVICE.TeleHow = 2

        How much was the CHARGE on your last advice?
        0..9997.00

638.   QSERVICE.**MKRC264** (*)
        APPLIES IF QSERVICE.TeleHow = 2

        QSERVICE.TelChAmt has been abated
        Yes 1
        No 2

639.   QSERVICE.**TelChPer** (*)
        APPLIES IF QSERVICE.TelChAmt = 0..9997.00

        What period does this cover?
        SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

640.   QSERVICE.**DVTELC** (*)
APPLIES IF QSERVICE.TelChPer is not MISSING

        (DV FOR QSERVICE.TelChAmt)
        0..9997.00

641.   QSERVICE.**TelOPay** (*)
        APPLIES IF QSERVICE.TeleHow = 1, 2 or 4

        Did anyone outside the household, OTHER THAN YOUR EMPLOYER, give you the money for...

        all 1
        or some of the account? 2
        No to both 3

642.   QSERVICE.**TelShAmt** (*)
        APPLIES IF QSERVICE.TelOPay = 2

        How much was your share?
        0..9997.00

643.   QSERVICE.**MKRC261A** (*)
    APPLIES IF QSERVICE.TelOPay = 2

    QSERVICE.TelShAmt has been abated
        Yes 1
        No 2

644.   QSERVICE.**TelShPer** (*)
    APPLIES IF QSERVICE.TelShAmt = 0..9997.00

    What period does this cover?
    SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

645.   QSERVICE.**DVTELS** (*)
APPLIES IF QSERVICE.TelShPer is not MISSING
    (DV FOR QSERVICE.TelShAmt)
    0..9997.00

646.   QSERVICE.**ElecPay** (*)
    APPLIES TO HOH OR WIFE

    By which of these methods do you pay for your electricity...
    INCLUDE a 'Slot' meter owned by landlord but
    EXCLUDE meter with own key which should be coded as 'Other'

        slot meter .... (1)
        account .... (2)
        Board Budgeting Scheme .... (3)
        electricity card, disc, token or electronic key .... (4)
        DSS pay the whole bill .... (5)
        DSS pay part of the bill .... (6)
        some other method .... (7)
        paid direct by someone outside the household (except DSS) .... (8)
        or by C.O.C.D. (N. Ireland only)? .... (9)
        No electricity supply .... (10)

647.   QSERVICE.**ElecPayO** (*)
    APPLIES IF QSERVICE.ElecPay = 7

    How do you pay?

648. QSERVICE.**ElecRebt** (*)
      APPLIES IF QSERVICE.ElecPay = 1

      In the 3 months since (date), have you received a rebate?

      Yes.. 1
      No 2

649. QSERVICE.**ERbtAmt** (*)
      APPLIES IF QSERVICE.ElecRebt = 1

      How much was the last rebate before any deductions for hire purchase or credit   sale?
      0.01..997.00

650. QSERVICE.**ERbtPer** (*)
      APPLIES IF QSERVICE.ERbtAmt = 0.01..997.00

      What period does this cover?
      SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

651. QSERVICE.**DVERB** (*)
APPLIES IF QSERVICE.ERbtPer is not MISSING

      (DV FOR QSERVICE.ERbtAmt)
      0..9997.00

652. QSERVICE.**EAcAmt** (*)
      APPLIES IF QSERVICE.ElecPay = 2 or 7

      How much did you pay last time, excluding rental of appliances, hire purchase, loans or regular maintenance charges?

      INCLUDE units consumed, standing charge, meter rent & installation
      0..9997.00

653. QSERVICE.**MKRC202** (*)
      APPLIES IF QSERVICE.ElecPay = 2 or 7
      (QSERVICE.EAcAmt has been abated)

      Yes.. 1
      No 2

TABLE : HHOLD
(Utilities)

654.   QSERVICE.**EAcPer** (*)
        APPLIES IF QSERVICE.EAcAmt = 0..9997.00
        What period does this cover?
        SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

655.   QSERVICE.**DVEAC** (*)
\##   APPLIES IF QSERVICE.EAcPer is not MISSING
        (DV FOR EACAMT)
        0..9997.00

656.   QSERVICE.**EBBSAmt** (*)
        APPLIES IF QSERVICE.ElecPay = 3
        How much did you pay last time?
        0..9997.00

657.   QSERVICE.**MKRC300** (*)
        APPLIES IF QSERVICE.ElecPay = 3
        (QSERVICE.EBBSAmt has been abated)
            Yes 1
            No 2

658.   QSERVICE.**EBBSPer** (*)
        APPLIES IF QSERVICE.EBBSAmt = 0..9997.00
        What period does this cover?
        SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

659.   QSERVICE.**DVEBB** (*)
\##   APPLIES IF QSERVICE.EBBSPer is not MISSING
        (DV FOR QSERVICE.EBBSAmt)
        0..9997.00

660.   QSERVICE.**EChgamt** (*)
        APPLIES IF QSERVICE.ElecPay = 3 or 9

        How much was the CHARGE on your last advice, excluding rental of appliances, hire purchase, loans or regular maintenance charges?
        INCLUDE units consumed, standing charge, meter rent & installation
        0..9997.00

TABLE : HHOLD
(Utilities)

661.   QSERVICE.**MKRC201A** (*)
APPLIES IF QSERVICE.ElecPay = 3 or 9

(QSERVICE.EChgAmt has been abated)

Yes 1
No 2

662.   QSERVICE.**EChgPer** (*)
APPLIES IF QSERVICE.EChgAmt = 0..9997.00

What period does this cover?
SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

663.   QSERVICE.**DVECHG** (*)
\##   APPLIES IF QSERVICE.EChgPer is not MISSING
(DV FOR QSERVICE.EChgAmt)
0..9997.00

~~664.   QSERVICE.**DSSPy1** (*)~~
~~APPLIES IF QSERVICE.ElecPay = 5 or 6~~

~~**How much was the last payment including the part paid**~~
~~**by the DSS?"**~~
~~0..997.00~~

664A.   QSERVICE.**DSSElecF**
APPLIES IF DSS PAY WHOLE/PART OF ELECTRICITY BILL (646=5 or 6)

How much did DSS contribute to the last payment?
0..997.00

664B.   QSERVICE.**DSSElecP**
APPLIES IF DSS PAY PART OF ELECTRICITY BILL (646=6)

How much did you contribute towards your last payment?
0..997.00

TABLE : HHOLD
(Utilities)

665.	QSERVICE.**DSSPer** (*)
	APPLIES IF QSERVICE.ElecPay = 5 or 6

	What period does this cover?
	SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

~~666.	QSERVICE.**DVEDSS** (*)....NO EQUIVALENT~~
~~##	APPLIES IF QSERVICE.DSSPer is not MISSING~~

~~(DV FOR QSERVICE.DSSPy1)~~
~~0..9997.00~~

666A.	QSERVICE.**DVDSSEF** (*)
#	(DV FOR QSERVICE.DSSElecF)
	0..9997.00

666B.	QSERVICE.**DVDSSEP** (*)
#	(DV FOR QSERVICE.DSSElecP)
	0..9997.00

667.	QSERVICE.**GasSupp** (*)
	APPLIES TO HOH OR WIFE

	Do you have gas supplied to your (part of this) house/flat?

	Yes... 1
	No 2

668.	QSERVICE.**GasPay** (*)
	APPLIES IF QSERVICE.GasSupp = 1

	By which of these methods do you pay?
	INCLUDE a 'Slot' meter owned by landlord but
	EXCLUDE meter with own key which should be coded as 'Other'
		slot meter 1
		account 2
		Board Budgeting Scheme 3
		gas card or disc 4
		DSS pay the whole bill 5
		or by some other method 6
		Paid direct by someone outside household (exc DSS) 7

669.   QSERVICE.**GasPayO** (*)
        APPLIES IF QSERVICE.GasPay = 7
        How do you pay?

670.   QSERVICE.**GasRebt** (*)
        APPLIES IF QSERVICE.GasPay = 1

        In the 3 months since (date), have you received a rebate?

        Yes 1
        No 2

671.   QSERVICE.**GRbtAmt** (*)
        APPLIES IF QSERVICE.GasRebt = 1

        How much was the last rebate before any deductions for hire purchase or credit   sale?
        0.01..9997.00

672.   QSERVICE.**GRbtPer** (*)
        APPLIES IF QSERVICE.GRbtAmt = 0..9997.00

        What period does this cover?
        SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

673.   QSERVICE.**DVGRB** (*)
APPLIES IF QSERVICE.GRbtPer is not MISSING

        (DV FOR QSERVICE.GRbtAmt - GAS)
        0..9997.00

674. QSERVICE.**GAcAmt** (*)
APPLIES IF QSERVICE.GasPay = 2 or 7

How much did you pay last time, excluding rental of appliances, hire purchase, loans or regular maintenance charges?
INCLUDE units consumed, standing charge, meter rent & installation
0..9997.00

675. QSERVICE.**MKRC192** (*)
APPLIES IF QSERVICE.GasPay = 2 or 7

(QSERVICE.GAcAmt has been abated)
Yes.. 1
No 2

676. QSERVICE.**GAcPer** (*)
APPLIES IF QSERVICE.GAcAmt = 0..9997.00
What period does this cover?
SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

677. QSERVICE.**DVGAC** (*)
APPLIES IF QSERVICE.GAcPer is not MISSING
(DV FOR QSERVICE.GAcAmt)
0..9997.00

678. QSERVICE.**GBBSAmt** (*)
APPLIES IF QSERVICE.GasPay = 3

How much did you pay last time?
0..9997.00

679. QSERVICE.**MKRC190** (*)
APPLIES IF QSERVICE.GasPay = 3
(QSERVICE.GBBSAmt has been abated)
Yes.. 1
No 2

680.   QSERVICE.**GBBSPer** (*)
        APPLIES IF QSERVICE.GBBSAmt = 0..9997.00

        What period does this cover?
        SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

681.   QSERVICE.**DVGBB** (*)
APPLIES IF QSERVICE.GBBSPer is not MISSING

        (DV FOR QSERVICE.GBBSAmt)
        0..9997.00

682.   QSERVICE.**GChgAmt** (*)
        APPLIES IF QSERVICE.GasPay = 3

        How much was the CHARGE on your last advice, excluding rental of appliances, hire purchase,loans or regular maintenance charges?

        INCLUDE units consumed, standing charge, meter rent & installation
        0..9997.00

683.   QSERVICE.**MKRC191A** (*)
        APPLIES IF QSERVICE.GasPay = 3

        (QSERVICE.GChgAmt has been abated)

                Yes 1
                No 2

684.   QSERVICE.**GChgPer** (*)
        APPLIES IF QSERVICE.GChgAmt = 0..9997.00

        What period does this cover?
        SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

685.   QSERVICE.**DVGCH** (*)
APPLIES IF QSERVICE.GChgPer is not MISSING

        (DV FOR QSERVICE.GChgAmt)
        0..9997.00

TABLE : HHOLD
(Utilities)

686.   QSERVICE.**DSSPy2** (*)
         APPLIES IF QSERVICE.GasPay = 5 or 6

         Amount of last DSS gas payment?
         0.01..997.00

686A.   QSERVICE.**DSSGasF**
         APPLIES IF DSS PAY WHOLE/PART OF GAS BILL (668=5 or 6)

         How much did DSS contribute to the last payment**?**
         0.00..997.00

686B.   QSERVICE.**DSSGasP**
         APPLIES IF DSS PAY PART OF GAS BILL (668=6)

         How much did you contribute to the last payment?
         0.00..997.00

687.   QSERVICE.**DSPerc** (*)
         APPLIES IF QSERVICE.GasPay = 5 or 6

         What period does this cover?
         SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

688.   QSERVICE.**DVGDSS** (*)
APPLIES IF QSERVICE.DSPerc is not MISSING

         (DV FOR QSERVICE.DSSPy2 GAS)
         0..9997.00

688A.   QSERVICE.**DVDSSGF** (*)
(DV FOR QSERVICE.DSSGasF)
         0..9997.00

688B.   QSERVICE.**DVDSSGP** (*)
(DV FOR QSERVICE.DSSGasP)
         0..9997.00

TABLE : HHOLD
(Consumer durables/ central heating)

689.   QDURABLE.**Durables, Durable1, Durable2..Durable9 (*)**
        APPLIES TO HOH OR WIFE

In this accomodation do you have a...

Washing machine? 1
Tumble drier? 2
Separate refrigerator? 3
Fridge freezer? 4
Separate deep freeze? 5
Microwave oven? 6
Dish washer? 7
~~Video Recorder?~~ .... ~~8~~
~~Compact Disc (CD) Player?~~ .... ~~9~~
~~NONE OF THESE~~ .... ~~10~~
Television set? 8
Video recorder? 9
Compact disc (CD) player? 10
NONE OF THESE 11

690.   QCHEAT.**CentH** (*)
        APPLIES TO HOH OR WIFE

Do you have central heating, including storage heaters, in this accommodation?

Yes 1
No 2

691.   QCHEAT.**CHFuel** (*)
        APPLIES IF QCHEAT.CentH = 1

What fuel does it use?

Electricity 1
Mains Gas 2
Solid fuel 3
Oil 4
Solid fuel & oil 5
~~Bottled gas~~ .... ~~6~~
Bottled (Tanked) Gas 6
Other 7

TABLE : HHOLD
(Consumer durables/ central heating)

692.   QCHEAT.**OilBuy** (*)
APPLIES IF QCHEAT.CHFuel = 3 or 4

Have you purchased any oil for the central heating in the last 3 months since (date)?
            Yes   1
            No   2

693.   QCHEAT.**OilAmt** (*).
APPLIES IF QCHEAT.OilBuy = 1
What was the total expenditure on oil in the last 3 months since (date)?
0..9997.00

694.   QCHEAT.**DVOIL** (*)
APPLIES IF QCHEAT.OilBuy = 0..9997.00
(DV FOR QCHEAT.OilAmt)
0..9997.00

694A.   QCHEAT.**BGasBuy**
APPLIES IF QCHEAT.CHFuel=6

Have you purchased any bottled (tanked) gas for the central heating in the last 3 months since (date)?

Yes   1
No   2

694B.   QCHEAT.**BGasAmt**
APPLIES IF QCHEAT.BGasBuy=1

What was the total expenditure on bottled gas in the last 3 months since (date)?
0.01..9997.00

694C.   QCHEAT.**DVBGas.** (*)
APPLIES IF QCHEAT.BGasBuy = 1

DV FOR BGasAmt
(0..9997.00)

68

TABLE : HHOLD
(TV, video rental)

695. QTV.Filter(**HHOLD_Filter04**)
APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS
Do you pay rental for a TV set, video recorder, or a satellite dish?
Yes 1
No 2

TABLE : TV
TV, video rental

696. QTV.DETAILS.Person(**TV_Person**)
APPLIES IF QTV.Filter = 1
Rental (number)... /Who pays the rental?
1..10

696. QTV.DETAILS.**TV_Num** (*)
APPLIES IF QTV.Filter = 1
Rental number
1..5

697. QTV.DETAILS.**TVType** (*)
APPLIES IF QTV.Filter = 1

Rental (number)... / Is the rental payment for... / RUNNING PROMPT
a TV set only 1
a video recorder only 2
a satellite dish only 3
a TV set AND a video recorder 4
a TV set AND a satellite dish 5
or a TV set, video recorder and a satellite dish? 6

698. QTV.DETAILS.**TVMeth** (*)
APPLIES IF QTV.Filter = 1
Rental (number)... / Do you pay the rental by...
regular payments to a rental company 1
or by slot meter? 2

699. QTV.DETAILS.**TVPayAmt** (*)
APPLIES IF QTV.DETAILS.TVMeth = 1
Rental (number)... / How much did you pay last time?
0.01..997.00

TABLE : TV

700.   QTV.DETAILS.**TVPayPer** (*)
        APPLIES IF QTV.DETAILS.TVMeth = 0.01..997.00

        Rental (number)...

        What period does this cover?
        SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

701.   QTV.DETAILS.**DVTV** (*)
APPLIES IF QTV.DETAILS.TVPayPer is not MISSING

        (DV FOR QTV.DETAILS.TVPayAmt)
        0..9997.00

702.   QTV.DETAILS.AnyMore (**TV_AnyMore**)
        APPLIES IF QTV.Filter = 1

        Do you make any other rental payments for a TV set, video recorder, or a satellite TV?
        Yes 1
        No 2

        {repeats up to 3 more times}

TABLE : HHOLD
(TV licences)

724.   QTV.**TVLice** (*)
        APPLIES IF QTV.Filter = 1

        How much have you paid for a TV licence in the last 12 months since (date)?
        0..997.00

725.   QTV.**DVTVL** (*)
APPLIES IF QTV.TVLice = 0..9997.00

        (DV FOR QTV.DETAILS.TVLice)
        0..9997.00

TABLE : VEHICLE
(Owned and leased vehicles)

726.   QVEHICLE.**Filter1** (*)
        APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS

        At any time in the last 12 months since (date), have (any of) you OWNED OR PRIVATELY LEASED a car, van, motor cycle, moped or other motor vehicle?

        Private leasing - Code as owned/Motability
        Buying on HP - Code as owned/Motability
        Hire - Code as continuous use

        Yes 1
        No 2

TABLE : VOWNED
(Owned and leased vehicles)

727. TABLE QVEHICLE.QVPRESNT.DETAILS

   The table contains the following questions for each vehicle:

        727.1   QVEHICLE.QVPRESNT.DETAILS.Person (**VOWNED_Person**)
               APPLIES IF QVEHICLE.Filter = 1

               Who owns/owned this vehicle?
               1..10

        727.1A   QVEHICLE.QVPRESNT.DETAILS.VehNum (**VOWNED_Vehnum**)
               APPLIES IF QVEHICLE.Filter = 1

               Number of vehicle
               1..10

        727.2   QVEHICLE.QVPRESNT.DETAILS.Vehtype (**VOWNED_Vehtype**)
               APPLIES IF QVEHICLE.Filter = 1

               Is/was it a...

               car .... (1)
               van .... (2)
               motorcycle / moped .... (3)
               or other motor vehicle .... (4)

727.3   QVEHICLE.QVPRESNT.DETAILS.VehtypeO(**VOWNED_VehTypeO**)
         APPLIES IF QVEHICLE.QVPRESNT.DETAILS.VehType = 4
         What sort of vehicle is/was it?

727.4   QVEHICLE.QVPRESNT.DETAILS.RoadTax(**VOWNED_RoadTax**).
         APPLIES IF QVEHICLE.Filter = 1

         Have you paid any road tax in the last 12 months since (date) for the..?

         Yes 1
         No 2

727.5   QVEHICLE.QVPRESNT.DETAILS.**RTAmt** (*)
         APPLIES IF QVEHICLE.QVPRESNT.DETAILS.RoadTax = 1

         How much have you paid?
         0..997

727.6   QVEHICLE.QVPRESNT.DETAILS.**MKRC208** (*)
         APPLIES IF QVEHICLE.QVPRESNT.DETAILS.RoadTax = 1

         (RTAmt has been abated)
         Yes 1
         No 2

727.7   QVEHICLE.QVPRESNT.DETAILS.**DVRT1** (*)
APPLIES IF QVEHICLE.QVPRESNT.DETAILS.RoadTax = 1

         (DV FOR QVEHICLE.QVPRESNT.DETAILS.RoadTax - OWNS VEHICLE)
         0..9997

727.8   QVEHICLE.QVPRESNT.DETAILS.CarIns (**VOWNED_CarIns**)

         APPLIES IF QVEHICLE.Filter = 1

         Have you paid any vehicle insurance in the last 12 months since (date) for the.... ?

         Yes 1
         No 2

TABLE : VOWNED

727.9 QVEHICLE.QVPRESNT.DETAILS.**CIAmt** (*)
APPLIES IF QVEHICLE.QVPRESNT.DETAILS.CarIns = 1
How much have you paid?
0..9997

727.10 QVEHICLE.QVPRESNT.DETAILS.**MKRC211** (*)
APPLIES IF QVEHICLE.QVPRESNT.DETAILS.CarIns = 1

(QVEHICLE.QVPRESNT.DETAILS.CIAmt has been abated)

Yes .... (1)
No .... (2)

727.11 QVEHICLE.QVPRESNT.DETAILS.**DVCIA** (*)
APPLIES IF QVEHICLE.QVPRESNT.DETAILS.CarIns = 1

(DV FOR QVEHICLE.QVPRESNT.DETAILS.CIAmt - OWNS VEHICLE)
0..999

727.12 QVEHICLE.QVPRESNT.DETAILS.**Own** (*)
APPLIES IF QVEHICLE.Filter = 1

Do you own or lease the.... AT PRESENT?

Own at present .... (1)
Lease at present .... (2)
Does not own or lease at present .... (3)

727.13 QVEHICLE.QVPRESNT.DETAILS.**Petrol** (*)
APPLIES IF (QVEHICLE.QVPRESNT.DETAILS.Own = 1 or 2) AND
(QVEHICLE.QVPRESNT.DETAILS.Vehtype = 1 or 2)

Does the .... run on petrol or diesel?

Petrol .... (1)
Diesel .... (2)

727.14 QVEHICLE.QVPRESNT.DETAILS.**LAmt** (*)
APPLIES IF (QVEHICLE.QVPRESNT.DETAILS.Own = 2) AND
(QVEHICLE.QVPRESNT.DETAILS.Vehtype = 1)

How much was your last car leasing payment?
0..9997

TABLE : VOWNED

727.15   QVEHICLE.QVPRESNT.DETAILS.**MKRCLEA** (*)
APPLIES   IF   (QVEHICLE.QVPRESNT.DETAILS.Own   =   2)   AND
(QVEHICLE.QVPRESNT.DETAILS.Vehtype = 1)

Lease has been abated?

Yes .... (1)
No .... (2)

727.16   QVEHICLE.QVPRESNT.DETAILS.**LPerc** (*)
APPLIES   IF   (QVEHICLE.QVPRESNT.DETAILS.Own   =   2)   AND
(QVEHICLE.QVPRESNT.DETAILS.Vehtype = 1)

What period does this cover?
SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

727.17   QVEHICLE.QVPRESNT.DETAILS.**DVVLA** (*)
\#\#   APPLIES   IF   (QVEHICLE.QVPRESNT.DETAILS.Own   =   2)   AND
(QVEHICLE.QVPRESNT.DETAILS.Vehtype = 1)

(DV FOR QVEHICLE.QVPRESNT.DETAILS.LAmt - LEASE AMOUNT)
0..9997

727.18   QVEHICLE.QVPRESNT.DETAILS.PetPriv (**VOWNED_PetPriv**)
APPLIES IF (QVEHICLE.QVPRESNT.DETAILS.Own = 1 or 2) AND
(QVEHICLE.QVPRESNT.DETAILS.Vehtype = 1)

Does an employer pay for any of the petrol for your private motoring in this car?
Yes.. (1)
No .... (2)

727.19   QVEHICLE.QVPRESNT.DETAILS.AnyMore (**VOWNED_AnyMore**)
APPLIES IF QVEHICLE.Filter = 1

Have (any of) you owned or leased any other motor vehicles at any time in the 12 months since (date)?

Yes.. 1
No 2

{repeats for up to 9 more vehicles}

TABLE : VEHICLE
(Vehicles bought)

728.   QVEHICLE.**Filter2** (*)
         APPLIES IF QVEHICLE.Filter = 1

Have (any of) you bought any of the vehicles you have mentioned in the 3 months since (date)?

Yes 1
No 2

TABLE : VBOUGHT
Vehicles bought

729. TABLE QVEHICLE.QVBOUGHT.DETAILS

The table contains the following questions about each vehicle:

729.1   QVEHICLE.QVBOUGHT.DETAILS.Person (**VBOUGHT_Person**)
        APPLIES IF QVEHICLE.Filter2 = 1

Who paid for this vehicle?
1..10

729.1A   QVEHICLE.QVBOUGHT.DETAILS.VehNum (**VBOUGHT_VehNum**)
         APPLIES IF QVEHICLE.Filter2 = 1
         Vehicle number
         1..5

729.2   QVEHICLE.QVBOUGHT.DETAILS.Vehtype (**VBOUGHT_VehType**)
         APPLIES IF QVEHICLE.Filter2 = 1

Was it a...

car .... (1)
van .... (2)
motorcycle or moped .... (3)
or other motor vehicle .... (4)

729.3   QVEHICLE.QVBOUGHT.DETAILS.VehtypeO (**VBOUGHT_VehTypeO**)
          APPLIES IF QVEHICLE.QVBOUGHT.DETAILS.VehType = 4

          What sort of vehicle was it?

729.4   QVEHICLE.QVBOUGHT.DETAILS.**PayMeth** (*)
          APPLIES IF QVEHICLE.Filter2 = 1

          Did you pay by...

          loan or part cash / part loan from finance house, bank, building society .... (1)
          Hire Purchase .... (2)
          loan from employer .... (3)
          or cash, credit card, overdraft or a loan from a friend or relative? .... (4)

729.5   QVEHICLE.QVBOUGHT.DETAILS.**NoCarp** (*)
          APPLIES IF QVEHICLE.QVBOUGHT.DETAILS.PayMeth = 3 or 4

          Was it new or second-hand?

          New .... (1)
          Second-hand .... (2)

729.6   QVEHICLE.QVBOUGHT.DETAILS.**Carpamt** (*)
          APPLIES IF QVEHICLE.QVBOUGHT.DETAILS.PayMeth = 3 or 4

          How much was the cash price of the (vehicle) including any part exchange or trade-in?
          0..9997

729.7   QVEHICLE.QVBOUGHT.DETAILS.**MKRC230** (*)
          APPLIES IF QVEHICLE.QVBOUGHT.DETAILS.PayMeth = 3 or 4

          (QVEHICLE.QVBOUGHT.DETAILS.Carpamt has been abated)

          Yes 1
          No 2

TABLE : VBOUGHT

729.8   QVEHICLE.QVBOUGHT.DETAILS.**Carptins** (*)
            APPLIES IF QVEHICLE.QVBOUGHT.DETAILS.PayMeth = 3 or 4

Was road tax included in the cash price of ꞏ (amount)?

Yes... 1
No 2

729.9   QVEHICLE.QVBOUGHT.DETAILS.**CpcTaxam** (*)
            APPLIES IF QVEHICLE.QVBOUGHT.DETAILS.Carptins = 1

How much was included for road tax?
0..997

729.10   QVEHICLE.QVBOUGHT.DETAILS.**MKRC232** (*)
            APPLIES IF QVEHICLE.QVBOUGHT.DETAILS.PayMeth = 3 or 4

(CpcTaxam has been abated)

Yes... 1
No 2

729.11   QVEHICLE.QVBOUGHT.DETAILS.**DVCPC** (*)
APPLIES IF QVEHICLE.QVBOUGHT.DETAILS.PayMeth = 3 or 4

(DV FOR QVEHICLE.QVBOUGHT.DETAILS.CpcTaxam)
0..9997

729.12   QVEHICLE.QVBOUGHT.DETAILS.**CPamt** (*)
            APPLIES IF QVEHICLE.QVBOUGHT.DETAILS.PayMeth = 3 or 4

Was vehicle insurance included in the cash price of (amount)?

Yes... 1
No 2

729.13   QVEHICLE.QVBOUGHT.DETAILS.**CPinsamt** (*)
            APPLIES IF QVEHICLE.QVBOUGHT.DETAILS.CPamt = 1

How much was included for vehicle insurance?
0..9997

TABLE : VBOUGHT

729.14   QVEHICLE.QVBOUGHT.DETAILS.**MKRC234** (*)
APPLIES IF QVEHICLE.QVBOUGHT.DETAILS.PayMeth = 3 or 4

QVEHICLE.QVBOUGHT.DETAILS.CPAmt has been abated
Yes 1
No 2

729.15   QVEHICLE.QVBOUGHT.DETAILS.**DVCPA** (*)
APPLIES IF QVEHICLE.QVBOUGHT.DETAILS.PayMeth = 3 or 4

(DV FOR QVEHICLE.QVBOUGHT.DETAILS.CPamt - VEHICLES BOUGHT)
0..9997

729.16   QVEHICLE.QVBOUGHT.DETAILS.**CPpartex** (*)
APPLIES IF QVEHICLE.QVBOUGHT.DETAILS.PayMeth = 3 or 4

Was anything allowed for part exchange or trade-in?

Yes 1
No 2

729.17   QVEHICLE.QVBOUGHT.DETAILS.**CPparamt** (*)
APPLIES IF QVEHICLE.QVBOUGHT.DETAILS.CPpartex = 1

How much was allowed?
0..9997

729.18   QVEHICLE.QVBOUGHT.DETAILS.**MKRC235** (*)
APPLIES IF QVEHICLE.QVBOUGHT.DETAILS.PayMeth = 3 or 4
QVEHICLE.QVBOUGHT.DETAILS.CPparamt has been abated
Yes...1
No 2

729.19   QVEHICLE.QVBOUGHT.DETAILS.AnyMore (**VBOUGHT_AnyMore**)
APPLIES IF QVEHICLE.Filter2 = 1
Have (any of) you bought any more of the vehicles mentioned, in the 3 months since (date)?

Yes 1
No 2
{repeats for up to 4 more vehicles}

TABLE : VEHICLE
(Vehicles sold)

730   QVEHICLE.**Filter3** (*)
APPLIES IF QVEHICLE.Filter1 = 1

In the 3 months since (date), have (any of) you sold any of the vehicles you have mentioned, excluding trade-in or part exchange?

Yes 1
No 2

TABLE : VSOLD
Vehicles sold

731.   TABLE : QVEHICLE.QVSOLD.DETAILS

The table contains the following questions about each vehicle:

731.1   QVEHICLE.QVSOLD.DETAILS.Person(**VSOLD_Person**)
APPLIES IF QVEHICLE.Filter3 = 1

Who sold this vehicle?
1..10

731.1A   QVEHICLE.QVSOLD.DETAILS.VehNum **(VSOLD_VehNum)**
APPLIES IF QVEHICLE.Filter3 = 1
Vehicle number
1..5

731.2   QVEHICLE.QVSOLD.DETAILS.VehType(**VSOLD_VehType**)
APPLIES IF QVEHICLE.Filter3 = 1

Was it a...

car.. (1)
van .... (2)
motorcycle / moped .... (3)
or other motor vehicle?.. (4)

TABLE : VSOLD

731.3   QVEHICLE.QVSOLD.DETAILS.VehTypeO (**VSOLD_VehTypeO**)
APPLIES IF QVEHICLE.QVSOLD.DETAILS.Vehtype = 4

What sort of vehicle was it?

731.4   QVEHICLE.QVSOLD.DETAILS.HowMuch (**VSOLD_Howmuch**)
APPLIES IF QVEHICLE.Filter3 = 1

How much did you receive?
0..99997

731.5   QVEHICLE.QVSOLD.DETAILS.**MKRC239** (*)
APPLIES IF QVEHICLE.Filter3 = 1

(QVEHICLE.QVSOLD.DETAILS.Howmuch has been abated)

Yes 1
No 2

731.5A QVEHICLE.QVSOLD.DETAILS.**DVHOW** (*)
\#\#   APPLIES IF QVEHICLE.Filter3 = 1
DV FOR QVEHICLE.QVSOLD.DETAILS.HowMuch
0..99997

731.6   QVEHICLE.QVSOLD.DETAILS.AnyMore (**VSOLD_AnyMore**)
APPLIES IF QVEHICLE.Filter3 = 1

Have (any of) you sold any more vehicles in the 3 months since (date)?
Yes.. 1
No 2
{repeats for up to 4 more vehicles}

TABLE : VEHICLE
(Company/continous use vehicles)

732.   QVEHICLE.**Filter4** (*)
APPLIES IF QVEHICLE.Filter1 = 1
At any time in the 12 months since (date), have (any of) you had CONTINUOUS USE of any (other) motor vehicle that you do/did not own, such as a company car?

Private leasing- Code as owned / Motability
Buying on HP- Code as owned / Motability
Hire- Code as continuous use

Yes	1
No	2

TABLE : VUSED
Company/continuous use vehicles

733. TABLE   QVEHICLE.QVUSE.DETAILS

The table contains the following questions:

733.1   QVEHICLE.QVUSE.DETAILS.Person (**VUSED_Person**)
APPLIES IF QVEHICLE.Filter4 = 1

Who has/had continuous use of this vehicle?
1..10

733.1A   QVEHICLE.QVUSE.DETAILS.VehNum (**VUSED_VehNum**)
APPLIES IF QVEHICLE.Filter4 = 1
Vehicle number
1..5

733.2   QVEHICLE.QVUSE.DETAILS.Vehtype (**VUSED_Vehtype**)
APPLIES IF QVEHICLE.Filter4 = 1

Is/was it a...

car	(1)
van	(2)
motorcycle / moped	(3)
or other motor vehicle?	(4)

TABLE : VUSED

733.3 QVEHICLE.QVUSE.DETAILS.VehTypeO(**VUSED_VehTypeO**)
APPLIES IF QVEHICLE.QVUSE.DETAILS.VehType = 4

What sort of vehicle is/was it?

733.4 QVEHICLE.QVUSE.DETAILS.**RoadT1** (*)
APPLIES IF QVEHICLE.Filter4 = 1

Have you paid any road tax in the 12 months since (date) for the....?
Yes 1
No 2

733.5 QVEHICLE.QVUSE.DETAILS.RoadTax(**VUSED_RoadTax**)
APPLIES IF QVEHICLE.QVUSE.DETAILS.RoadT1 = 1

How much have you paid?
0..997

733.6 QVEHICLE.QVUSE.DETAILS.**MKRC219** (*)
APPLIES IF QVEHICLE.QVUSE.DETAILS.RoadT1 = 1

(QVEHICLE.QVUSE.DETAILS.Roadtax has been abated)

Yes... 1
No 2

733.7 QVEHICLE.QVUSE.DETAILS.**DVCRT** (*)
APPLIES IF QVEHICLE.QVUSE.DETAILS.RoadT1 = 1

(DV FOR QVEHICLE.QVUSE.DETAILS.RoadTax - CONTINUOUS USE)
0..9997

733.8 QVEHICLE.QVUSE.DETAILS.**CINamt** (*)
APPLIES IF QVEHICLE.Filter4 = 1

Have you paid any vehicle insurance in the 12 months since (date) for the....?

Yes... (1)
No .... (2)

TABLE : VUSED

733.9　QVEHICLE.QVUSE.DETAILS.CarIns (**VUSED_Carins**)
　　　　APPLIES IF QVEHICLE.QVUSE.DETAILS.CINamt = 1

How much have you paid?
0..9997

733.10　QVEHICLE.QVUSE.DETAILS.**MKRC222** (*)
　　　　APPLIES IF QVEHICLE.QVUSE.DETAILS.CINamt = 1

(QVEHICLE.QVUSE.DETAILS.CINAmt has been abated)

Yes .... (1)
No .... (2)

733.11　QVEHICLE.QVUSE.DETAILS.**DVCIN** (*)
##　　　APPLIES IF QVEHICLE.QVUSE.DETAILS.CINamt = 1

（DV FOR QVEHICLE.QVUSE.DETAILS.Carins - CONTINUOUS USE)
0..9997

733.12　QVEHICLE.QVUSE.DETAILS.**Occont** (*)
　　　　APPLIES IF QVEHICLE.Filter4 = 1

Do you have continuous use of the.... AT PRESENT?

Yes 1
No 2

733.13　QVEHICLE.QVUSE.DETAILS.**Carprov** (*
　　　　APPLIES IF (QVEHICLE.QVUSE.DETAILS.VehType = 1 or 2) AND
　　　　(QVEHICLE.QVUSE.DETAILS.Occont = 1)

Is the....provided for your continuous use by...

your employer or spouse's employer 1
or someone else? 2

733.14　QVEHICLE.QVUSE.DETAILS.**OthPers** (*)
　　　　APPLIES IF QVEHICLE.QVUSE.DETAILS.Carprov = 2

Who provides the....for your continuous use?

TABLE : VUSED

733.15   QVEHICLE.QVUSE.DETAILS.**Fueltype** (*)
APPLIES IF QVEHICLE.QVUSE.DETAILS.Carprov = 1

Does the.... run on...
petrol .... (1)
or diesel? .... (2)

733.16   QVEHICLE.QVUSE.DETAILS.**ListPr** (*)
APPLIES   IF   (QVEHICLE.QVUSE.DETAILS.Vehtype   =   1)   AND
(QVEHICLE.QVUSE.DETAILS.Occont   =   1)   AND
(QVEHICLE.QVUSE.DETAILS.CarProv = 1)

What was the manufacturer's list price of the car when new, to the nearest
⸴1,000?
1..99997

733.17   QVEHICLE.QVUSE.DETAILS.**Band** (*)
APPLIES IF QVEHICLE.QVUSE.DETAILS.ListPr is MISSING

Could you tell me in which of these bands was the list price of the car when new?

Up to ⸴10,000 .... (1)
⸴10,001 to ⸴13,000 .... (2)
⸴13,001 to ⸴16,000 .... (3)
⸴16,001 to ⸴19,000 .... (4)
~~⸴19,001 to ⸴21,000~~ .... ~~(5)~~
~~⸴21,001 to ⸴25,000~~ .... ~~(6)~~
⸴19,001 to ⸴22,000 .... (5)
⸴22,001 to ⸴25,000 .... (6)
⸴25,001 to ⸴30,000 .... (7)
⸴30,001 to ⸴40,000 .... (8)
⸴40,001 and over .... (9)

733.17A   QVEHICLE.QVUSE.DETAILS.**Model (*)**
APPLIES IF QVEHICLE.QVUSE.DETAILS.Band=DK

Could you tell me the make and model of the car?

_____

_____

733.17B   QVEHICLE.QVUSE.DETAILS.**Reglet (*)**
APPLIES IF QVEHICLE.QVUSE.DETAILS.Band=DK

Please give the registration letter

N	1
M	2
L	3
K	4
J	5
H	6
G	7
Other registration number	8

733.17C   QVEHICLE.QVUSE.DETAILS.**Otherreg** (*)
APPLIES IF QVEHICLE.QVUSE.DETAILS.Reglet=8

Please give the registration letter

733.18   QVEHICLE.QVUSE.DETAILS.PerPriv (**VUSED_PetPriv**)
APPLIES IF (QVEHICLE.QVUSE.DETAILS.Vehtype = 1) AND
(QVEHICLE.QVUSE.DETAILS.Occont = 1)

Does an employer pay for any of the (fuel type) for your private motoring in this car?

Yes 1
No 2

733.19   QVEHICLE.QVUSE.DETAILS.AnyMore (**VUSED_AnyMore**)
APPLIES IF QVEHICLE.Filter4 = 1
Have (any of) you had CONTINUOUS USE of any other motor vehicles in the 12 months since (date)?

Yes 1
No 2
{repeats for up to 4 more vehicles}

TABLE : HHOLD
(Road tax refunds)

734.   QROADTAX.Filter (**HHOLD_Filter05**)
         APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS

         Have (any of) you received any refund(s) of road tax in the 12 months since (date)?

         Yes.. 1
         No 2

TABLE : RTDET
Road tax refunds

735.   QROADTAX.DETAILS.Person**(Person)**
         APPLIES IF QROADTAX.Filter = 1

         Refund (number)... /Who received the refund(s)?
         1..10

735A.   QROADTAX.DETAILS.**RTDET.RefNum** (*)
         APPLIES IF QROADTAX.Filter = 1

         Refund (number)
         1..5

736.   QROADTAX.DETAILS.**RefAm** (*)
         APPLIES IF QROADTAX.Filter = 1

         Refund (number)... /How much was the refund?
         1..997

737.   QROADTAX.DETAILS.**MKRC242** (*)
        APPLIES IF QROADTAX.Filter = 1

        (QROADTAX.DETAILS.RefAm has been abated)

        Yes 1
        No 2

738.   QROADTAX.DETAILS.**DVREFA** (*)
APPLIES IF QROADTAX.Filter = 1

        (DV FOR QROADTAX.DETAILS.RefAm - ROAD TAX REFUND)
        0..9997

739.   QROADTAX.DETAILS.AnyMore(**RTDET_AnyMore**)
        APPLIES IF QROADTAX.Filter = 1
        Have (any of) you received any further refunds of road tax in the 12 months since (date)?

        Yes 1
        No 2

{repeats up to four times}

TABLE : HHOLD
(Vehicle servicing)

760.   **FiltSr** (*)
        APPLIES IF QVEHICLE.QVPRESENT.DETAILS.Own = 1 OR 2

        ~~Have (any of) you paid to have any of your vehicles serviced?~~

        In the last six months have any of you paid for a service for any of the vehicles   you own?

        Take respondent's definition of a service.

        Yes.. 1
        No 2

761.   **Servd** (*)
        APPLIES IF FiltSr = 1

        What was the date of the LAST service for which you paid?
        Enter date eg. dd-mm-yy

TABLE : SERV
Vehicle servicing

766. TABLE   QSERV1.

        The table contains the following questions about each vehicle:

        766.1   QSERV1.Person(**Person**)
                APPLIES IF ServD within last 3 months (to the day)

                Who paid for this service?
                1..10

        766.1A   QSERV1.VehNum **(SERV_VehNum)**
                APPLIES IF ServD within last 3 months (to the day)
                Service number
                1..3

766.2   QSERV1.**VehSrv** (*)
         APPLIES IF ServD within last 3 months (to the day)

         Vehicle...
         Is the vehicle a...
         car .... (1)
         van .... (2)
         motorcycle or moped .... (3)
         or other motor vehicle? .... (4)

766.3   QSERV1.**ServPy** (*)
         APPLIES IF ServD within last 3 months (to the day)
         How much did the service cost, including any spare parts?
         1..9997

766.4   QSERV1.**MKRCSer** (*)
         APPLIES IF ServD within last 3 months (to the day)
         Has ServPy been abated?
         Yes .... (1)
         No .... (2)

766.5   QSERV1.**DVVSER** (*)
APPLIES IF ServD within last 3 months (to the day)
         (DV FOR ServPy)
         0..9997

766.5A   QSERV1.**MOT** (*)
         APPLIES IF ServD within last 3 months (to the day)
         Vehicle...
         Did the (amount) include an MOT test fee?

         Yes .... (1)
         No .... (2)

766.6   QSERV1.**SVMore** (*)
         APPLIES IF ServD within last 3 months (to the day)
         **Have (any of) you paid for a service on any other vehicles in the 3 months
         since (date)?**

         Yes .... (1)
         No .... (2)

{repeats TABLE QSERV1 up to twice more.}

TABLE : HHOLD
(Other work on Vehicles)

763.   **OthWk** (*)
        APPLIES IF FiltSR = 1

        In the 3 months since (date) have any of you paid for any (other) work on any of the vehicles that you own, excluding any work done at a regular service or covered by an insurance claim?

        Include accident and windscreen repairs, breakdown recovery costs and valeting.

        Yes.. 1
        No 2

TABLE : OTHW
Other work on vehicles

764. TABLE   QOTHW

   The table contains the following questions about each vehicle:

        764.1   QOTHW.Person(**OTHW_Person**)
                  APPLIES IF OthWk = 1

                  Who owns this vehicle?
                  1..10

        764.1A   QOTHW.VehNum (**OTHW_VehNum**)
                  APPLIES IF OthWk = 1

                  Vehicle number
                  1..3

        764.2   QOTHW.Vehtype (**OTHW_Vehtype**)
                  APPLIES IF OthWk = 1

                  Is it a...
                  car.. 1
                  van 2
                  motorcycle or moped 3
                  or other motor vehicle?... 4

764.3   QOTHW.**Wktot** (*)
APPLIES IF OthWk = 1

How much have you paid for this other work in the last 3 months, since (date)?

0..9997

764.4   QOTHW.**MKRCWK** (*)
APPLIES IF OthWk = 1

WkTot should be abated?

Yes 1
No 2

764.5   QOTHW.**DVSTOT** (*)
APPLIES IF OthWk = 1
(DV FOR QOTHW.QOTHW.WkTot - VEHICLE WORK DONE)
0..9997

764.6   QOTHW.QOTHW.**OMore** (*)
APPLIES IF OthWk = 1

Have (any of) you paid for any work on any of your other vehicles in the 3 months since (date)?

Yes 1
No 2

{repeats TABLE QOTHW up to twice more}

765.   **SparPt** (*)
         APPLIES IF FiltSR = 1

         In the 3 months since (date), have any of you bought any spare parts, excluding accessories, for any of the vehicles that you own (please do not count any spare parts in the service you have just told me about)?

         Exclude radios, seat covers, and other accessories.

         Yes 1
         No 2

TABLE : PARTS
Vehicle spare parts

762. TABLE   QPARTS

         The table contains the following questions about each vehicle:

         762.1   QPARTS.Person(**Pers0049**)
                   APPLIES IF SparPt = 1

                   Who owns this vehicle?
                   1..10

         762.1A   QPARTS.VehNum **(PARTS_VehNum)**
                   APPLIES IF SparPt = 1

                   Vehicle number
                   1..3

         762.2   QPARTS.Vehtype(**PARTS_VehType**)
                   APPLIES IF SparPt = 1

                   Is it a...
                   car .... (1)
                   van .... (2)
                   motor cycle/moped .... (3)
                   or other motor vehicle? .... (4)

TABLE : PARTS

762.3   QPARTS.**SprTot** (*)
          APPLIES IF SparPt = 1

How much have you paid for spare parts in the last 3 months, since (date)?

0..9997

762.3A   QPARTS.**MKRCT3** (*)
          APPLIES IF SparPt = 1

Has SprTot been abated?

Yes.. 1
No 2

762.4   QPARTS.**DVSprT** (*)
APPLIES IF SparPt = 1

(DV FOR QPARTS.QPARTS.SprTot)
0..9997

762.5   QPARTS.StMore
          APPLIES IF SparPt = 1

Have (ANYOFYOU) bought any spare parts for any other vehicles that you own in the 3 months since (date)

Yes 1
No 2

{repeats up to twice more}

767.   QSEASON.Filter(**HHOLD_Filter06**)
    APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS

    ~~**Have (any of) you bought a current weekly or season ticket for any form of transport including any for a child?**~~

    Do any of you (or your children) have a weekly or season ticket for travel?

    EXCLUDE payments for state school bus or train passes, OAP concessionary fare passes & railcards

    Yes 1
    No 2

TABLE : SEASON
Season tickets

768.   QSEASON.DETAILS.Person(**SEASON_Person**)
    APPLIES IF QSEASON.Filter = 1

    Ticket (number)... /Who paid for this ticket?
    1..10

768A   QSEASON.DETAILS.**TktNum** (*)
    APPLIES IF QSEASON.Filter = 1

    Ticket (number)
    1..4

769.   QSEASON.DETAILS.**SeasType** (*)
    APPLIES IF QSEASON.Filter = 1
    Ticket (number)... /Mode of transport
    e.g. rail only, bus only, rail/bus/tube combined?

770.   QSEASON.DETAILS.PABSEAS (**SEASON_PABSEAS,..PABSEAS1**)
    APPLIES IF QSEASON.Filter = 1
    (CODE for QSEASON.DETAILS.SeasType)
    CAC as for diary

TABLE : SEASON

771.   QSEASON.DETAILS.**SeasVal** (*)
        APPLIES IF QSEASON.Filter = 1

        Ticket (number)... How much did you pay for it?
        0.01..9997.00

772.   QSEASON.DETAILS.**MKRC245D** (*)
APPLIES IF QSEASON.Filter = 1
        (QSEASON.DETAILS.SeasVal has been abated)

        Yes 1
        No 2

773.   QSEASON.DETAILS.**SeasPer** (*
        APPLIES IF QSEASON.DETAILS.SeasVal = 0.01..9997.00
        Ticket (number)... What period did this cover?
        SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODE

774.   QSEASON.DETAILS.**DVSEA** (*)
APPLIES IF QSEASON.DETAILS.SeasVal = 0.01..9997.00
        (DV FOR QSEASON.DETAILS.SeasVal)
        0..9997.00

775.   QSEASON.DETAILS.AnyMore(**SEASON_AnyMore**)
        APPLIES IF QSEASON.Filter = 1

        Have (any of) you bought any more current weekly or season tickets for any form of transport including any for a child?
        Yes 1
        No 2

{repeats up to 3 more times}.

Yes No

800.   QCREDITC.**CreditCd** (*)
APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS

**Do (any of) you AT PRESENT have a credit card, charge
card, shop card or store card account on which
interest can be charged or on which an annual
standing charge is made?**   1   2

801.   QCREDITC.**Annchg** (*)
APPLIES IF QCREDITC.CreditCd = 1
**Have (any of) you paid an annual standing charge for
any of these cards in the 12 months since (date)?**   1   2

TABLE : CC
Credit cards

802.   QCREDITC.DETAILS.Person(**CC_Person**)
APPLIES IF QCREDITC.Annchg = 1
Card (number)... /Who paid the annual standing charge for this card?
1..10

802A.   QCREDITC.DETAILS.**CardNum** (*)
APPLIES IF QCREDITC.Annchg = 1
Card number
1..5

803.   QCREDITC.DETAILS.**ChgAmt** (*)
APPLIES IF QCREDITC.Annchg = 1
Card (number)... /How much have you paid in total in the last 12 months since (date)
1..997

804.   QCREDITC.DETAILS.**DVChg** (*)
APPLIES IF QCREDITC.Annchg = 1
(DV FOR QCREDITC.DETAILS.ChgAmt)
0..9997

805.   QCREDITC.DETAILS.**CardBrnd** (*)
APPLIES IF QCREDITC.ChgAmt = DONTKNOW
Card (number)... /What is the name of the card?

807.   QCREDITC.DETAILS.AnyMore(**CC_AnyMore**)
APPLIES IF QCREDITC.Annchg = 1
**Have (any of) you paid an annual standing charge for any more of these
cards in the 12 months since (date)?**
        Yes 1
        No 2

{repeats four times}.

TABLE : LOANSA
(Formal loans)

832.   QLOANSA.Filter(**LOANSA_Filter**)
        APPLIES TO ALL

        Show prompt card E
        Are (any of) you AT PRESENT making regular payments to any of the organisations shown on this card?

        Yes 1
        No 2

TABLE : LOANDEA
Formal loans

833.   QLOANSA.LOANTAB.DETAILS.Org (**LOANDEA_Org**)
        APPLIES IF QLOANSA.Filter = 1

        Loan (number)... /Is the source of the loan...

        a finance house 1
        credit union 2
        second mortgage / mortgage on a second dwelling / mortgage not for purchase 3
        bank for a PERSONAL loan (that is a loan given originally for specific goods or services)................ 4
        building society for a PERSONAL loan 5
        your employer as repayment of a loan 6
        DSS Social Fund 7
        or repayment of a student loan? 8

834.   QLOANSA.LOANTAB.DETAILS.Person (**LOANDEA_Person**)
        APPLIES IF QLOANSA.Filter = 1

        Loan (number)... /Who makes the payments?

        1..10

834A   QLOANSA.LOANTAB.DETAILS.LoanNum (**LOANDEA_LoanNum**)
        APPLIES IF QLOANSA.Filter = 1

        Loan (number)
        1..8

835.   QLOANSA.LOANTAB.DETAILS.Loanamt (**LOANDEA_LoanAmt**)
        APPLIES IF QLOANSA.Filter = 1

        Loan (number)... Excluding interest, how much was the loan? Suggest consulting agreement or payment card.

        0..999997

836. QLOANSA.LOANTAB.DETAILS.MKRC274 (**LOANDEA_MKRC274**)
APPLIES IF QLOANSA.Filter = 1

(Loanamt has been abated)

Yes 1
No 2

837. QLOANSA.LOANTAB.DETAILS.LoanRep (**LOANDEA_LoanRep**
APPLIES IF QLOANSA.Filter = 1

Loan (number)... How much was your last payment?
0..9997.00

838. QLOANSA.LOANTAB.DETAILS.MKRC275 (**LOANDEA_MKRC275**)
APPLIES IF QLOANSA.Filter = 1
(Loanrep has been abated)

Yes 1
No 2

839. QLOANSA.LOANTAB.DETAILS.DVLOA (**LOANDEA_DVLOA**)
APPLIES IF QLOANSA.LOANTAB.DETAILS.Perc275 is not MISSING
(DV putting LOANREP on a weekly basis)
0..9997.00

840. QLOANSA.LOANTAB.DETAILS.Perc275 (**LOANDEA_Perc275**)
APPLIES IF QLOANSA.LOANTAB.DETAILS.LoanRep = 0..9997.00

Loan (number)... What period did this cover?
SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

841. QLOANSA.LOANTAB.DETAILS.LoandatM (**LOANDEA_LoanDatM**)
APPLIES IF QLOANSA.Filter = 1
Loan (number)... When did you obtain the loan? Code month
1..12

842. QLOANSA.LOANTAB.DETAILS.LoanDatY (**LOANDEA_LoanDatY**)
APPLIES IF QLOANSA.Filter = 1
Loan (number)... When did you obtain the loan? Code year
20..96

843. QLOANSA.LOANTAB.DETAILS.Loanage (**LOANDEA_LoanAge**)
APPLIES IF QLOANSA.Filter = 1
DV: Age of loan in months
0..97

844.   TABLE QLOANSA.LOANTAB.DETAILS.QITEMDET

The table contains the following questions about each loan in table QLOANSA, up to a maximum of 8 loans.

844.1A QLOANSA.LOANTAB.DETAILS.QITEMDET.ITEM.ItemNum
(**ITEMDEA_ItemNum**)
        APPLIES IF QLOANSA.Filter = 1

        Item number obtained with this loan
        1..16

844.1B QLOANSA.LOANTAB.DETAILS.QITEMDET.ITEM.LoanNum
(**ITEMDEA_LoanNum**)
        APPLIES IF QLOANSA.Filter = 1

        Loan number
        1..8

844.1C QLOANSA.LOANTAB.DETAILS.QITEMDET.ITEM.Litempur (**ITEMDEA_Litempur**)
        APPLIES IF QLOANSA.Filter = 1

        What item or service did you obtain with the loan of (loan amount) ?

844.2   QLOANSA.LOANTAB.DETAILS.QITEMDET.ITEM.LNS (**ITEMDEA_LNS**)
        APPLIES IF QLOANSA.Filter = 1

        Was it new or second hand?
        New .... (1)
        Second hand .... (2)
        Does not apply .... (3)

844.3   QLOANSA.LOANTAB.DETAILS.QITEMDET.ITEM.PABLOAN
        (**ITEMDEA_PABLOAN, PITEMDEA_PABL0001**) {PABLOAN is text}
        APPLIES IF QLOANSA.Filter = 1
        (CODE in office, using CAC as for diary)

844.4   QLOANSA.LOANTAB.DETAILS.QITEMDET.ITEM.Supplier (**ITEMDEA_Supplier**)
        APPLIES IF QLOANSA.Filter = 1

        From what type of firm was the item or service obtained?

844.5   QLOANSA.LOANTAB.DETAILS.QITEMDET.ITEM.LcashP (**ITEMDEA_LcashP**)
        APPLIES IF QLOANSA.Filter = 1

        What was the cash price?
        0..9997

TABLE : ITEMDEA

844.6 QLOANSA.LOANTAB.DETAILS.QITEMDET.ITEM.PABDV (**ITEMDEA_PABDV**)
APPLIES IF QLOANSA.Filter = 1

(Proportioning of loan, office imputation)
0..9997

844.7 QLOANSA.LOANTAB.DETAILS.QITEMDET.ITEM.Lpartex (**ITEMDEA_Lpartex**)
APPLIES IF QLOANSA.Filter = 1

How much was allowed in part exchange?
0..9997

844.8 QLOANSA.LOANTAB.DETAILS.QITEMDET.ITEM.Loandep (**ITEMDEA_LoanDep**)
APPLIES IF QLOANSA.Filter = 1

How much did you put down in addition to the amount borrowed?
0..9997

844.9 QLOANSA.LOANTAB.DETAILS.QITEMDET.ITEM.AnyMore (**ITEMDEA_Anymore**)
APPLIES FOR UP TO 15 FURTHER ITEMS
Did you obtain any further items or services with this loan?
Yes 1
No 2
{repeats for up to 15 further items}

TABLE: LOANDEA

845. QLOANSA.LOANTAB.DETAILS.LoanDHSS((**LOANDEA_LoanDHSS**)
APPLIES IF QLOANSA.LOANTAB.DETAILS.Org = 7

Do you pay the loan repayments by...
deduction from benefit 1
or direct payment to DSS? 2

846. QLOANSA.LOANTAB.DETAILS.WhichBen (**LOANDEA_WhichBen**)
APPLIES IF QLOANSA.LOANTAB.DETAILS.LoanDHSS = 1
Which benefit?

846A QLOANSA.LOANTAB.DETAILS.AnyMore (**LOANDEA_Anymore**)
APPLIES IF QLOANSA.Filter = 1
Are (any of) you AT PRESENT making any other regular payments to any of the organisations shown on this card?

Yes 1
No 2

{repeats block QLOANSA up to 7 more loans}

TABLE : HP
Hire purchase instalments being paid

1073.   **QHP.HPFilt1** (*)
        APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS

        Are (any of) you AT PRESENT paying instalments under a hire purchase or credit sale agreement?
        Suggest consulting agreement or payment cards before asking details

        Yes 1
        No 2

TABLE : AGREE1
Hire purchase instalments being paid

1074.   QHP.DETAILS1.Person (**AGREE1_Person**)
        APPLIES IF QHP.HPFilt1 = 1

        Purchase (number)... /Who entered this agreement?
        Suggest consulting agreement or payment cards before asking details
        1..10

1074A. QHP.DETAILS1.**Agree1.Num (*)**
        APPLIES IF QHP.HPFilt1 = 1

        Purchase (number)
        1..5

1075.   QHP.**DETAILS1.obt** (*)
        APPLIES IF QHP.HPFilt1 = 1

        Purchase (number)... What items or services did you obtain under the hire purchase/credit sale agreement?

1076.   QHP.DETAILS1.**NewO** (*)
        APPLIES IF QHP.HPFilt1 = 1

        Purchase (number)... Was it new or second hand?
        New 1
        Second hand 2
        Does not apply 3

1077.   QHP.DETAILS1.PABHP (**Agree1_PABHP, Agree1_PABH0011**) {PABHP is text field})
APPLIES IF QHP.HPFilt1 = 1
        (CODE to be entered by PAB)

        This section covers the coding of the type of goods or services obtained with HP or credit sale agreement.

TABLE : AGREE1

1078.   QHP.DETAILS1.**TypeF** (*)
       APPLIES IF QHP.HPFilt1 = 1

       Purchase (number)... From what type of firm was the item or service obtained?

1079.   QHP.DETAILS1.**hpm** (*)
       APPLIES IF QHP.HPFilt1 = 1
       Purchase (number)... When did you obtain the item or service? Code month.
       1..12

1080.   QHP.DETAILS1.**hpY** (*)
       APPLIES IF QHP.HPFilt1 = 1

       Purchase (number)... When did you obtain the item or service? Code year.
       20..96

1081.   QHP.DETAILS1.**CashHP** (*)
       APPLIES IF QHP.HPFilt1 = 1

       Purchase (number)... What was the cash price?
       0..999997

	Yes	No
1082. ## QHP.DETAILS1.**MkrcHP** (*) APPLIES IF QHP.HPFilt1 = 1		
(CashHP has been abated)	1	2

1083.   QHP.DETAILS1.**PTEXH** (*)
       APPLIES IF QHP.HPFilt1 = 1

       Purchase (number)... Was anything allowed in part exchange?   1 2

1084.   QHP.DETAILS1.**PTExHp** (*)
       APPLIES IF QHP.DETAILS1.PTEXH = 1

       Purchase (number)... How much was allowed in part exchange?
       0..999997

1085.   QHP.DETAILS1.**mkrhp1** (*)
  ##   APPLIES IF QHP.HPFilt1 = 1

       (PTExHp has been abated)
       Yes..1
       No...2

1086.   QHP.DETAILS1.**dn1** (*)
       APPLIES IF QHP.HPFilt1 = 1

       Purchase (number)... Did you make a down payment?
       Yes..1
       No...2

TABLE : AGREE1

1087.   QHP.DETAILS1.**downP** (*)
        APPLIES IF QHP.DETAILS1.dn1 = 1

        Purchase (number)... How much was your down payment?
        0..999997

1087A   QHP.DETAILS1.**MKRDN1** (*)
        APPLIES IF QHP.DETAILS1.dn1 = 1
        QHP.DETAILS1.dn1 has been abated
        Yes..1
        No...2

1088.   QHP.DETAILS1.**LPay** (*)
        APPLIES IF QHP.HPFilt1 = 1

        Purchase (number)... How much was the last instalment?
        0..9997

1089.   QHP.DETAILS1.**MKRCL** (*)
APPLIES IF QHP.HPFilt1 = 1

        (LPay has been abated)

                Yes 1
                No 2

1090.   QHP.DETAILS1.**perchp** (*)
        APPLIES IF QHP.HPFilt1 = 0..9997

        Purchase (number)... What period did this cover?

        SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

1091.   QHP.DETAILS1.**DVLAS** (*)
APPLIES IF QHP.DETAILS1.perchp is not MISSING

        (DV that puts LPay on a weekly basis)
        0..9997

1092.   QHP.DETAILS1.AnyMore (**AGREE1.AnyMore**)
        APPLIES IF QHP.HPFilt1 = 1
        Are (any of) you AT PRESENT paying instalments under any other hire purchase or credit sale agreement?
        Yes..1
        No...2
        {repeats up to four more times}

1169.   QHP.**HPFilt2** (*)
APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS

Have (any of) you made a down payment on anything on which you have not yet paid an instalment?

Yes 1
No 2

TABLE : AGREE2
Hire purchase: no instalments paid

1170.   QHP.DETAILS.Person (**Agree2_Person**)
APPLIES IF QHP.Filt2 = 1

Purchase (number)...1 /Who entered this agreement?

Suggest consulting agreement or payment cards before asking details
1..10

1170A. QHP.DETAILS.**Agree2_Num** (*)
APPLIES IF QHP.Filt2 = 1

Agreement number
1..5

1171.   QHP.DETAILS.**Obtain** (*)
APPLIES IF QHP.Filt2 = 1

Purchase (number)... What items or services did you obtain under the hire purchase/credit sale agreement?

1172.   QHP.DETAILS.pabhp1 (**Agree2_PABHp1, Agree2_PABh0001**)   {PABHP1 is text field})
APPLIES IF QHP.Filt2 = 1

(CODE in office, using CAC as for diary)

1173.   QHP.DETAILS.**Typefirm** (*)
APPLIES IF QHP.Filt2 = 1

Purchase (number)... From what type of firm was the item or service obtained?

1174.   QHP.DETAILS.**NewOld** (*)
         APPLIES IF QHP.Filt2 = 1
         Purchase (number)... Was it new or second hand?

                New 1
                Second hand 2
                Does not apply 3

1175.   QHP.DETAILS.**HPdatM** (*)
         APPLIES IF QHP.Filt2 = 1

         Purchase (number)... When did you obtain the item or service? Code month.
         1..12

1176.   QHP.DETAILS.**HPdatY** (*)
         APPLIES IF QHP.Filt2 = 1
         Purchase (number)... When did you obtain the item or service? Code year.
         20..96

1177.   QHP.DETAILS.CashPrce (**AGREE2_CashPrce**)
         APPLIES IF QHP.Filt2 = 1
         Purchase (number)... What was the cash price?
         0..99997

1178.   QHP.DETAILS.**MKRC290** (*)
\##   APPLIES IF QHP.Filt2 = 1
         (CashPrce has been abated)
                Yes 1
                No 2

1179.   QHP.DETAILS.**PtEx** (*)
\##   APPLIES IF QHP.Filt2 = 1
         Purchase (number)... Was anything allowed in part
         exchange?
                Yes 1
                No 2

1180.   QHP.DETAILS.**PartEx** (*)
         APPLIES IF QHP.DETAILS.PtEx = 1
         Purchase (number)... How much was allowed in part exchange?
         0..99997

1181.   QHP.DETAILS.**MKRC294** (*)
\##   APPLIES IF QHP.Filt2 = 1

         (PartEx has been abated)
                Yes 1
                No 2

1182. QHP.DETAILS.**DownPay** (*)
APPLIES IF QHP.Filt2 = 1

Purchase (number)... How much was your down payment?
0..99997

1182A QHP.DETAILS.**MkrDn2** (*)
APPLIES IF QHP.Filt2 = 1

DownPay has been abated?
Yes 1
No 2

1183 QHP.DETAILS.AnyMore (**AGREE2.AnyMore**)
APPLIES IF QHP.Filt2 = 1

Are (any of) you at present making a down payment on anything else on which you have not yet paid an instalment?

Yes 1
No 2

{repeats up to four more times}

1240. QCLUB.**ClubFilt** (*)
APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS
Show prompt card F
Are (any of) you AT PRESENT making regular payments to any of these?

Yes 1
No 2

TABLE : LASTPAY
Club credit

1241A QCLUB.QLASTPAY.PayNum (**LASTPAY_PayNum**)
APPLIES IF QCLUB.ClubFilt = 1

Arrangement number
1..5

1241B QCLUB.QLASTPAY.**LastAmt** (*)
APPLIES IF QCLUB.ClubFilt = 1

How much was the most recent instalment that (ANY OF YOU) paid?
0.01..9997.97

1242 QCLUB.QLASTPAY.AnyMore (**LASTPAY_AnyMore**)
APPLIES IF QCLUB.ClubFilt = 1

Are making any other regular payments to any of these (on card F2)?"

Yes 1
No 2

{repeats up to four more times}

TABLE : CLUB
Club credit

1244 QCLUB.**GoodsRec** (*)
APPLIES IF QCLUB.Clubfilt = 1

Have (ANYOFYOU) received any goods in the last month, that is since (MONTH), from any of these arrangements on card F2?
Code NO if goods returned.

Yes 1
No 2

1245 QCLUB.BLASTMTH.PayNum (**LASTMTH.PayNum**)
APPLIES IF QCLUB.GoodsRec = 1
Goods number
1..15

1245A QCLUB.BLASTMTH.**Descrip** (*)
APPLIES IF QCLUB.GoodsRec = 1

What were the goods?
Itemise as far as possible.
If clothing state whether for adult or child.
If adult give sex; If child give age & sex.

1246 QCLUB.BLASTMTH.PABClubG (**LASTMTH_PACClubG, LASTMTH_PABClu01**)
{PABClubG is text}
APPLIES IF QCLUB.GoodsRec = 1
(CODE in office, using CAC as for diary: codes in PABclu01)

1247 QCLUB.BLASTMTH.Cashprce (**LASTMTH_CashPrce**)
APPLIES IF QCLUB.GoodsRec = 1

What was the cash price?
0.01..9997.00

1248 QCLUB.BLASTMTH.Person(**LASTMTH_Person**)
APPLIES IF QCLUB.GoodsRec = 1

Who paid for the (item described)?
1..10

1249 QCLUB.BLASTMTH.**ClubType** (*)
APPLIES IF QCLUB.GoodsRec = 1
**Which of these arrangements (on card F2) was used for
the (item described)?"**

budget or option accounts 1
club run by a shop 2
mail Order club as an agent or through a friend or relative 3
other Mail Order organisation 4
a loan from a check trader 5
or a loan from a friendly society, other person or organisation? 6

1250 QCLUB.BLASTMTH.AnyMore(**LASTMTH_AnyMore**)
APPLIES IF QCLUB.GoodsRec = 1
**Have (ANYOF YOU) received any further goods in the last month,
that is, since (MONTH)?**

Yes 1
No 2

{repeats up to 14 more times}

Yes No

2906. **ScndHome** (*)
APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS

Do (any of) you have a second dwelling, apart from any timeshares?
For spenders intending to move include any expenditure
on their new home under main dwelling
INCLUDE as main dwelling all dwellings occupied in the
12 months since (date)
EXCLUDE second dwelling overseas & timeshares   1   2

2907. **SHInUk** (*)
APPLIES IF ScndHome = 1

**Is the second dwelling in England, Scotland, Wales
or Northern Ireland?**   1   2

NOTE: To distinguish between main and second dwellings in the UK, for data about central heating installation and maintenance, and house improvements and decoration, use the variables (subject filename)_DWELLNUM in the FES SSD DATAFILES, e.g. CHI_DWELLNUM for central heating installation.

2908. QIMPROVE.**CHIFilt** (*)
APPLIES IF ((ScndHome = 1) AND (SHInUk = 1)) OR QCHEAT.CentH = 1

In the 12 months since (date), have (any of) you paid anyone to install central heating, excluding any materials you bought yourself?

Yes 1
No 2

2909. QIMPROVE.ChInst.Where (**HHOLD_Where**)
APPLIES IF QIMPROVE.CHIFilt = 1

Was this work carried out at...

Your main dwelling 1
Your second dwelling 2
or both 3

TABLE : CHI
Central heating installation

2910.   QIMPROVE.ChInst.DETAIL.DwellNum (**CHI_DwellNum**)
APPLIES IF (QIMPROVE.ChIFilt = 1)
Number of dwelling
        Main dwelling 1
        Second dwelling 2

2911.   QIMPROVE.ChInst.DETAIL.**CHType** (*)
APPLIES IF (ScndHome = No) OR (QIMPROVE.ChInst.Where = 1 OR 3)
OR (SHInUk = No)

What fuel does the central heating use?

        Electricity, inc. storage heaters & under floor   1
        Gas 2
        Solid fuel 3
        Oil 4

2912.   QIMPROVE.ChInst.DETAIL.Amount (**CHI_Amount**)
APPLIES IF (ScndHome = No) OR (QIMPROVE.ChInst.Where = 1 OR 3)
OR (SHInUk = No)

In the last 12 months since (date), how much in total did you pay, excluding any interest paid on loans?
0..999997

2913.   QIMPROVE.ChInst.DETAIL.DVAM1 (**CHI_DVAM1**)
APPLIES IF (ScndHome = No) OR (QIMPROVE.ChInst.Where = 1 OR 3)
OR (SHInUk = No)

(DV FOR AMOUNT)
0..9997

2914.   QIMPROVE.ChInst.DETAIL.How (**CHI_How**)
APPLIES IF (ScndHome = No) OR (QIMPROVE.ChInst.Where = 1 OR 3)
OR (SHInUk = No)

Did you pay by...

        loan 1
        Hire Purchase 2
        or cash, credit card or other method? 3

TABLE : CHI

2915.   QIMPROVE.ChInst.DETAIL.LHP (**CHI_LHP**)
        APPLIES IF QIMPROVE.ChInst.How = 1 or 2

        Are you still paying instalments on the loan/hire purchase?
        If yes, ensure details are entered under loans/HP
        Yes 1
        No 2

2916.   QIMPROVE.ChInst.DETAIL.BusExp (**CHI_BusExp**)
        APPLIES IF (ScndHome = No)
        OR (QIMPROVE.ChInst.Where = 1 OR 3)
        OR (SHInUk = No)

        Did/will you reclaim any of this as a business expense?

        Yes 1
        No 2

2917.   QIMPROVE.ChInst.DETAIL.BXAmt (**CHI_BXAmt**)
        APPLIES IF QIMPROVE.ChInst.BusExp = 1

        How much was/will be reclaimed?
        0..999997

2918.   QIMPROVE.ChInst.DETAIL.DVBXA (**CHI_DVBXA**)
\#\#   APPLIES IF QIMPROVE.ChInst.BusExp = 1

        (DV FOR QIMPROVE.ChInst.DETAIL.BXAmt)
        0..9997

        {repeats for second dwelling, with questions applying if
              (ScndHome = Yes)
              AND (QIMPROVE.ChInst.Where = 2 OR 3)
              AND (SHInUk = Yes)

TABLE : HHOLD
(Central heating maintenance)

2940.   QIMPROVE.**CHMFilt** (*)
        APPLIES IF ((ScndHome = 1) AND (SHInUk = 1)) OR QCHEAT.CentH = 1

        In the 12 months since (date), have (any of) you paid anyone for repairs, servicing or maintenance of central heating, excluding any materials you bought yourself?

        Yes 1
        No 2

2941.   QIMPROVE.ChMaint.Where(**HHOLD_Where1**)
        APPLIES IF QIMPROVE.CHMFilt = 1

        Was this work carried out at...

        Your main dwelling 1
        Your second dwelling 2
        or both 3

TABLE : CHM
Central heating maintenance

2943.   QIMPROVE.ChMaint.DETAIL.DwellNum (**CHM_DwellNum)**
        APPLIES IF (QIMPROVE.ChIFilt = 1)

        Number of dwelling
        Main dwelling 1
        Second dwelling **..2**

2944.   QIMPROVE.ChMaint.DETAIL.Amount (**CHM_Amount**)
        APPLIES IF (ScndHome = No) OR (QIMPROVE.ChMaint.Where = 1 OR 3)
        OR (SHInUk = No)

        In the last 12 months since (date), how much in total did you pay, excluding any interest paid on loans?
        0..999997

2945.   QIMPROVE.ChMaint.DETAIL.DVAM1 (**CHM_DVAM1**) (PART)
APPLIES IF (ScndHome = No) OR (QIMPROVE.ChMaint.Where = 1 OR 3)
        OR (SHInUk = No)

        (DV FOR AMOUNT)
        0..9997

2946. QIMPROVE.ChMaint.DETAIL.How (**CHM_How**)
   APPLIES IF (ScndHome = No) OR (QIMPROVE.ChMaint.Where = 1 OR 3)
   OR (SHInUk = No)

   Did you pay by...

     loan 1
     Hire Purchase 2
     or cash, credit card or other method 3

2947. QIMPROVE.ChMaint.DETAIL.LHP (**CHM_LHP**)
   APPLIES IF QIMPROVE.ChMaint.DETAIL.How = 1 or 2

   Are you still paying instalments on the loan/hire
   purchase?
   If yes, ensure details are entered under loans/HP
     Yes 1
     No 2

2948. QIMPROVE.ChMaint.DETAIL.BusExp (**CHM_BusExp**)
   APPLIES IF (ScndHome = No)
   OR (QIMPROVE.ChMaint.Where = 1 OR 3)
   OR (SHInUk = No)

   Did/will you reclaim any of this as a business expense?
     Yes 1
     No 2

2949. QIMPROVE.ChMaint.DETAIL.BXAmt (**CHM_BXAMT**)
   APPLIES IF QIMPROVE.ChMaint.DETAIL.BusExp = 1

   How much was/will be reclaimed?
   0..999997

2950. QIMPROVE.ChMaint.DETAIL.DVBXA (**CHM_DVBXA**)
APPLIES IF QIMPROVE.ChMaint.DETAIL.BusExp = 1

   (DV FOR BXAmt)
   0..9997

   repeat for second dwelling, with questions applying if
     (ScndHome = Yes)
     AND (QIMPROVE.ChMaint.Where = 2 OR 3)
     AND (SHInUk = Yes)}.

TABLE : HHOLD

2972.   QIMPROVE.**IMPFilt** (*)
APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS

Show prompt card G
In the 12 months since (date), have (any of) you paid anyone for any of these improvements or extensions, excluding any materials that you bought yourself?

Yes 1
No 2

2973.   QIMPROVE.ImprovExt.Where(**HHOLD_Where2**)
APPLIES IF QIMPROVE.IMPFilt = 1

Was this work carried out at...

Your main dwelling 1
Your second dwelling 2
or both 3

TABLE: IMP
Capital improvements

2975   QIMPROVE.ImprovExt.DETAIL.DwellNum (**IMP_DwellNum**)
Number of dwelling
Main dwelling 1
Second dwelling 2

2976.   QIMPROVE.ImprovExt.DETAIL.Amount(**IMP_Amount**)
APPLIES IF (ScndHome = No) OR (QIMPROVE.ImprovExt.Where = 1 OR 3)
OR (SHInUk = No)

In the last 12 months since (date), how much in total did you pay, excluding any interest paid on loans?
0..999997

2977.   QIMPROVE.ImprovExt.DETAIL.DVAM1(**IMP_DVAM1**) (part)
APPLIES IF (ScndHome = No) OR (QIMPROVE.ImprovExt.Where = 1 OR 3)
OR (SHInUk = No)

(DV FOR AMOUNT)
0..9997

2978.   QIMPROVE.ImprovExt.DETAIL.How(**IMP_How**)
APPLIES IF (ScndHome = No) OR (QIMPROVE.ImprovExt.Where = 1 OR 3)
OR (SHInUk = No)

Did you pay by...

loan	1
Hire Purchase	2
or cash, credit card or other method	3

2979.   QIMPROVE.ImprovExt.DETAIL.LHP(**IMP_LHP**)
APPLIES IF QIMPROVE.ImprovExt.DETAIL.How = 1 or 2

Are you still paying instalments on the loan/hire purchase?
If yes, ensure details are entered under loans/HP

Yes	1
No	2

2980.   QIMPROVE.ImprovExt.DETAIL.BusExp(**IMP_BusExp**)
APPLIES IF (ScndHome = No)
OR (QIMPROVE.ImprovExt.Where = 1 OR 3)
OR (SHInUk = No)

Did/will you reclaim any of this as a business expense?

Yes	1
No	2

2981.   QIMPROVE.ImprovExt.DETAIL.BXAmt(**IMP_BXAmt**)
APPLIES IF QIMPROVE.ImprovExt.DETAIL.BusExp = 1
How much was/will be reclaimed?
0..999997

2982.   QIMPROVE.ImprovExt.DETAIL.DVBXA(IMP_DVBXA)
APPLIES IF QIMPROVE.ImprovExt.DETAIL.BusExp = 1

(DV FOR BXAmt)
0..9997

{repeats for second dwelling, with questions
applying if
        (ScndHome = Yes)
        AND (QIMPROVE.ChMaint.Where = 2 OR 3)
        AND (SHInUk = Yes)}

TABLE : HHOLD
(Home maintenance)

3004.	QIMPROVE.**DECFilt** (*)
APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS

Show prompt card H
In the 12 months since (date), have (any of) you paid anyone for any maintenance, decorations, repairs or replacements, excluding any materials that you bought yourself?

Yes 1
No   2

3005.	QIMPROVE.DecoRep.Where(**HHOLD_Where3**)
APPLIES IF QIMPROVE.DECFilt = 1

Was this work carried out at...

Your main dwelling 1
Your second dwelling 2
or both 3

TABLE : DEC
Home maintenance

3006.	QIMPROVE.ImprovExt.DETAIL.DwellNum (**DEC_DwellNum**)
Number of dwelling
Main dwelling 1
Second dwelling 2

3008.	QIMPROVE.DecoRep.DETAIL.Amount (**DEC_Amount**)
APPLIES IF (ScndHome = No) OR (QIMPROVE.DecoRep.Where = 1 OR 3)
OR (SHInUk = No)

In the last 12 months since (date), how much in total did you pay, excluding any interest paid on loans?
0..999997

3009.	QIMPROVE.DecoRep.DETAIL.DVAM1 (**DEC_DVAM1**)
##	APPLIES IF (ScndHome = No) OR (QIMPROVE.DecoRep.Where = 1 OR 3)
OR (SHInUk = No)
(DV FOR AMOUNT)
0..9997

TABLE : DEC

3010.   QIMPROVE.DecoRep.DETAIL.How (**DEC_How**)
APPLIES IF (ScndHome = No) OR (QIMPROVE.DecoRep.Where = 1 OR 3)
OR (SHInUk = No)

Did you pay by...
     loan 1
     Hire purchase 2
     or cash, credit card or other method? 3

3011.   QIMPROVE.DecoRep.DETAIL.LHP (**DEC_LHP**)
APPLIES IF QIMPROVE.DecoRep.DETAIL.How = 1 or 2

**Are you still paying instalments on the loan/hire
purchase?**

If yes, ensure details are entered under loans/HP

     Yes 1
     No 2

3012.   QIMPROVE.DecoRep.DETAIL.BusExp (**DEC_BusExp**)
APPLIES IF (ScndHome = No)
OR (QIMPROVE.DecoRep.Where = 1 OR 3)
OR (SHInUk = No)

Did/will you reclaim any of this as a business expense?
     Yes 1
     No 2

3013.   QIMPROVE.DecoRep.DETAIL.BXAmt (**DEC_BXAmt**)
APPLIES IF QIMPROVE.DecoRep.DETAIL.BusExp = 1

How much was/will be reclaimed?
0..999997

3014.   QIMPROVE.DecoRep.DETAIL.DVBXA (**DEC_DVBXA**)
APPLIES IF QIMPROVE.DecoRep.DETAIL.BusExp = 1

(DV FOR BXAmt)
0..9997

3015.   QIMPROVE.DecoRep.DETAIL.**InHasC** (*)
APPLIES IF (ScndHome = No) OR (QIMPROVE.DecoRep.Where = 1 OR 3)
OR (SHInUk = No)

Has any of the ‚(amount) been paid, or repaid to you through an insurance claim?

     Yes 1
     No 2

TABLE : DEC

3016.   QIMPROVE.DecoRep.DETAIL.**IHCAmt** (*)
         APPLIES IF QIMPROVE.DecoRep.DETAIL.InHasC = 1

         How much has been paid or repaid?
         0..999997

3017.   QIMPROVE.DecoRep.DETAIL.**DVIHC** (*)
APPLIES IF QIMPROVE.DecoRep.DETAIL.InHasC = 1

         (DV FOR IHCAMT)
         0..9997

3018.   QIMPROVE.DecoRep.DETAIL.**InsWillC** (*)
         APPLIES IF QIMPROVE.DecoRep.DETAIL.InHasC = 2 or missing

         Will you be reclaiming any of the ⌐ (amount) through insurance?

         Yes 1
         No 2

3019.   QIMPROVE.DecoRep.DETAIL.**IWCAmt** (*)
         APPLIES IF QIMPROVE.DecoRep.DETAIL.InsWillC = 1

         How much will you be reclaiming?
         0..999997

3020.   QIMPROVE.DecoRep.DETAIL.**DVIWC** (*)
APPLIES IF QIMPROVE.DecoRep.DETAIL.InsWillC = 1

         (DV FOR IWCAMT)
         0..9997

         {repeats for second dwellings}.

TABLE : HHOLD
(Moving house fees)

3036.   QHOUSEXP.**FeeFilt** (*)
APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS

Show prompt card I
In the 12 months since (date), have (any of) you paid any of these fees?
EXCLUDE stamp duty, land registry fees & Local Authority search fees

Yes 1
No 2

TABLE : HEXP2
Moving house fees

3037.   QHOUSEXP.FDETAILS.Person (**HEXP2_Person**)
APPLIES IF QHOUSEXP.FeeFilt = 1

Property Fee (number) Who paid this fee?
1..10

3037A. QHOUSEXP.FDETAILS.FeeNum (**HEXP2_Feenum**)
APPLIES IF QHOUSEXP.FeeFilt = 1

Property Fee (number)
1..4

3038.   QHOUSEXP.FDETAILS.**WhatFee** (*)
APPLIES IF QHOUSEXP.FeeFilt = 1

Property Fee (number)... What did you pay for?

Conveyancing fees 1
Estate Agents' fees 2
Surveyors' fees 3
Combined fees 4

3039.   QHOUSEXP.FDETAILS.Amount (**HEXP2_Amount**)
APPLIES IF QHOUSEXP.FeeFilt = 1

Property Fee (number)... In the 12 months since (date), how much in total did you pay, excluding any interest paid on loans?
1..99997

TABLE : HEXP2

3040.   QHOUSEXP.FDETAILS.**DVAMTF** (*)
APPLIES IF QHOUSEXP.FeeFilt = 1

(DV FOR QHOUSEXP.FDETAILS.Amount)
0..9997

3041.   QHOUSEXP.FDETAILS.**DocCon** (*)
       APPLIES IF QHOUSEXP.FeeFilt = 1

Property Fee (number)... Were any documents consulted?

Yes 1
No 2

3042.   QHOUSEXP.FDETAILS.BusExp (**HEXP2_BusExp**)
       APPLIES IF QHOUSEXP.FeeFilt = 1

**Property Fee (number)...Did/will you reclaim any of
this as a business expense?**

Yes 1
No 2

3043.   QHOUSEXP.FDETAILS.BXAmt (**HEXP2_BXAmt**)
       APPLIES IF QHOUSEXP.FDETAILS.BusExp = 1

Property Fee (number)... How much was/will be reclaimed?
1..99997

3044.   QHOUSEXP.FDETAILS.**DVBX1** (*)
APPLIES IF QHOUSEXP.FDETAILS.BusExp = 1

(DV FOR QHOUSEXP.FDETAILS.BXAmt)
0..9997

3045.   QHOUSEXP.FDETAILS.**Transac** (*)
       APPLIES IF QHOUSEXP.FeeFilt = 1

Property Fee (number)   Show prompt card J
For which of the property transactions on this card did you pay?

Successfully completed purchase and sale 1
Successfully completed sale only 2
Successfully completed purchase only 3
Any other purpose such as re-mortgage, second mortgage, or an
unsuccessful attempt to purchase or sell 4

3046.   QHOUSEXP.FDETAILS.**WhatHome** (*)
        APPLIES IF QHOUSEXP.FDETAILS.Transac = 1 - 3

        Property Fee (number)... Was this for a...

> main dwelling? 1
> second dwelling? 2
> or another dwelling? 3

3047.   QHOUSEXP.FDETAILS.**WHOther** (*)
        APPLIES IF QHOUSEXP.FDETAILS.WhatHome = 3

        Property Fee (number)... What dwelling was this fee for?

3048.   QHOUSEXP.FDETAILS.AnyMore (**HEXP2_AnyMore**)
        APPLIES IF QHOUSEXP.FeeFilt = 1

        Show prompt card I
        In the 12 months since (date), have (any of) you paid for any more of these fees?

> Yes 1
> No 2

        {repeats up to three more times}

TABLE : HHOLD
(Moving furniture)

3085. QHOUSEXP.**MoveFilt** (*)
        APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS

        In the 12 months since (date), have (any of) you paid for the removal or storage of furniture as a result of moving house?
        INCLUDE only payments relating to the purchase or sale of main dwelling

        Yes 1
        No 2

TABLE : HEXP3
Moving furniture

3086.   QHOUSEXP.MDETAILS.Person (**HEXP3_Person**)
        APPLIES IF QHOUSEXP.MoveFilt = 1
        Removal/Storage expense (number)...Who paid for the removal or storage?
        1..10

3086A. QHOUSEXP.MDETAILS.FeeNum (**HEXP3_Feenum**)
        APPLIES IF QHOUSEXP.MoveFilt = 1
        Removal/storage expense number
        1..4

3087.   QHOUSEXP.MDETAILS.Amount (**HEXP3_Amount**)
        APPLIES IF QHOUSEXP.MoveFilt = 1

        Removal/Storage expense (number)... In the 12 months since (date), how much in total did you pay, excluding any interest paid on loans?
        1..99997

3088.   QHOUSEXP.MDETAILS.**DVAMTR** (*)
APPLIES IF QHOUSEXP.MoveFilt = 1

        (DV FOR QHOUSEXP.MDETAILS.Amount)
        0..9997

3089.   QHOUSEXP.MDETAILS.BusExp(**HEXP3_BusExp**)
        APPLIES IF QHOUSEXP.MoveFilt = 1

        Removal/Storage expense (number)...Did/will you reclaim any of this as a business expense?

        Yes 1
        No 2

TABLE : HEXP3

3090.   QHOUSEXP.MDETAILS.BXAmt(**HEXP3_BXAmt**)
          APPLIES IF QHOUSEXP.MDETAILS.BusExp = 1

          Removal/Storage expense (number)...How much was/will be reclaimed?
          1..99997

3091.   QHOUSEXP.MDETAILS.**DVBXR** (*)
APPLIES IF QHOUSEXP.MDETAILS.BusExp = 1

          (DV FOR QHOUSEXP.MDETAILS.BXAmt)
          0..9997

3092   QHOUSEEXP.MDETAILS.AnyMore (**HEXP3_AnyMore**)
          APPLIES IF QHOUSEEXP.MoveFilt = 1
          In the 12 months since (date), have (any of) you paid for any more of these fees?

                    Yes 1
                    No 2

          {repeats up to three times}

TABLE : HHOLD
(Furniture and carpets)

3114.   QHOUSEXP.**FurnFilt** (*)
APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS
Show prompt card K1
In the 3 months since (date), have (any of) you bought any items of furniture such as these?

Yes 1
No 2

3115.   QHOUSEXP.**FurnAmt** (*)
APPLIES IF QHOUSEXP.Furnfilt = 1

In the last 3 months since (date), what is the total you paid for the items excluding any interest paid on loans?
1..99997

3116.   QHOUSEXP.**DVFUR** (*)
APPLIES IF QHOUSEXP.Furnfilt = 1
(DV FOR QHOUSEXP.FurnAmt)
0..9997

3117.   QHOUSEXP.**FurnHow** (*)
APPLIES IF QHOUSEXP.Furnfilt = 1

Did you pay by...
loan 1
Hire Purchase 2
or cash, credit card or other method? 3

3118.   QHOUSEXP.**FurnLHP** (*)
APPLIES IF QHOUSEXP.FurnHow = 1 or 2

Are you still paying instalments on the loan/hire purchase?
If yes, ensure details are entered under loans/HP

Yes   1
No   2

3119.   QHOUSEXP.**RugFilt** (*)
APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS
Show prompt card K2
In the last 3 months since (date), have (any of) you bought any of these?
INCLUDE fitting charge for carpeting
EXCLUDE vinyl, lino & other hard floor coverings

Yes 1
No 2

TABLE : HHOLD
(Furniture and carpets)

3120.   QHOUSEXP.**RugAmt** (*)
         APPLIES IF QHOUSEXP.Rugfilt = 1

         In the 3 months since (date), what is the total you paid for the item(s) excluding any interest paid on loans?
         1..99997

3121.   QHOUSEXP.**DVRUG** (*)
APPLIES IF QHOUSEXP.Rugfilt = 1

         (DV FOR QHOUSEXP.RugAmt)
         0..9997

3122.   QHOUSEXP.**RugHow** (*)
         APPLIES IF QHOUSEXP.Rugfilt = 1

         Did you pay by...

         loan 1
         Hire Purchase 2
         or cash, credit card or other method? 3

3123.   QHOUSEXP.**RugLHP** (*)
         APPLIES IF QHOUSEXP.RugHow = 1 or 2
         Are you still paying instalments on the loan/hire purchase?
         If yes, ensure details are entered under loans/HP

         Yes 1
         No   2

TABLE : HOLIDAY
(Holiday expenditure)

3124. QHOLIDAY.Filter(**HOLIDAY_Filter**)
APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS   Yes No

In the 3 months since (date), have (any of) you paid
for part or all of a holiday that you have already
taken or intend to take?   1   2

3125. QHOLIDAY.**Package** (*)
APPLIES IF QHOLIDAY.Filter = 1

Was/is it a package holiday?
Definition:
Travel to holiday point & accomodation combined i.e.
these items cannot be paid separately.
Self-catering package holidays should be included
as a package holiday

Yes...1
No..2

TABLE : HOLPACK
Package holidays

3126. TABLE QHOLIDAY.HOLTAB1

The table contains the following questions about each package holiday:

3126.1   QHOLIDAY.HOLTAB1.HOLDET1.Person (**HOLPACK_Person**)
APPLIES IF QHOLIDAY.Package = 1

Who paid for this holiday?
1..10

3126.1A QHOLIDAY.HOLTAB1.HOLDET1.Num (**HOLPACK_Num)**
APPLIES IF QHOLIDAY.Package = 1

Holiday number
1..5

3126.2   QHOLIDAY.HOLTAB1.HOLDET1.**HolStrtM** (*)
APPLIES IF QHOLIDAY.Package = 1

When did / will the holiday start? enter month
1..12

3126.3   QHOLIDAY.HOLTAB1.HOLDET1.HolStrtY (*)
APPLIES IF QHOLIDAY.Package = 1

When did / will the holiday start? enter year
20..96

TABLE : HOLPACK

3126.4   QHOLIDAY.HOLTAB1.HOLDET1.HolLocn
         (**HOLPACK_HolLocn**)
         APPLIES IF QHOLIDAY.Package = 1

         In which country was the holiday / will the holiday be taken?
         UK 1
         Other 2

3126.5   QHOLIDAY.HOLTAB1.HOLDET1.Hpaymt
         (**HOLPACK_Hpayamt**)
         APPLIES IF QHOLIDAY.Package = 1

         In the last 3 months since (date), how much did you spend on the PACKAGE ONLY?
         0..9997

3126.6   QHOLIDAY.HOLTAB1.HOLDET1.**Portion** (*)
         APPLIES IF QHOLIDAY.HOLTAB1.HOLDET1.Hpaymt = 1 - 9997

         Did your payment cover...
         deposit only 1
         deposit and balance 2
         or balance only? 3

3126.7   QHOLIDAY.HOLTAB1.HOLDET1.**HolIns** (*)
         APPLIES IF QHOLIDAY.HOLTAB1.HOLDET1.Hpaymt = 1 - 9997

         Did the payment include an amount for holiday insurance?

         Yes 1
         No 2

3126.8   QHOLIDAY.HOLTAB1.HOLDET1.**DVHOLI** (*)
APPLIES IF QHOLIDAY.HOLTAB1.HOLDET1.HolIamt = 1 - 997

         (DV FOR QHOLIDAY.HOLTAB1.HOLDET1.HolIamt)
         0..9997

3126.9   QHOLIDAY.HOLTAB1.HOLDET1.**DVHPA** (*)
APPLIES IF QHOLIDAY.HOLTAB1.HOLDET1.Hpaymt = 1 - 9997
         (DV FOR QHOLIDAY.HOLTAB1.HOLDET1.Hpaymt)
         0..9997

3126.10 QHOLIDAY.HOLTAB1.HOLDET1.**HolIamt** (*)
         APPLIES IF QHOLIDAY.HOLTAB1.HOLDET1.HolIns = 1

         How much did you pay?
         1..997

3126.11 QHOLIDAY.HOLTAB1.HOLDET1.**HolAdR** (*)
APPLIES IF QHOLIDAY.HOLTAB1.HOLDET1.Hpaymt = 1 - 9997

How many people covered by your holiday payment were charged at the adult rate?
1..10

3126.12 QHOLIDAY.HOLTAB1.HOLDET1.**HolAdRam** (*)
APPLIES IF QHOLIDAY.HOLTAB1.HOLDET1.HolAdR = 1 - 10

How much of your payment was at the full adult rate (excluding any amount for holiday insurance)?
1..9997

3126.13 QHOLIDAY.HOLTAB1.HOLDET1.**DVHOLA** (*)
APPLIES IF QHOLIDAY.HOLTAB1.HOLDET1.HolAdRam = 1 - 9997

(DV FOR QHOLIDAY.HOLTAB1.HOLDET1.HolAdRam)
0..9997

3126.14 QHOLIDAY.HOLTAB1.HOLDET1.**HolChR** (*)
APPLIES IF QHOLIDAY.HOLTAB1.HOLDET1.Hpaymt = 1 - 9997

How many children covered by your holiday payment were charged at a reduced rate?
0..10

3126.15 QHOLIDAY.HOLTAB1.HOLDET1.**HolChRam** (*)
APPLIES IF QHOLIDAY.HOLTAB1.HOLDET1.HolChr = 1 - 10

How much of your payment was at this reduced rate (excluding any amount for holiday insurance)?
1..9997

3126.16 QHOLIDAY.HOLTAB1.HOLDET1.**DVHOLC** (*)
APPLIES IF QHOLIDAY.HOLTAB1.HOLDET1.HolChram = 1 -9997
(DV FOR QHOLIDAY.HOLTAB1.HOLDET1.HolChRam)
0..9997

3126.17 QHOLIDAY.HOLTAB1.HOLDET1.**SepIns** (*)
APPLIES IF QHOLIDAY.Package = 1

(Apart from any you have mentioned) **have you paid any separate holiday insurance premiums covering THIS package holiday only in the last 3 months since (date)?**
Yes 1
No... 2

3126.18 QHOLIDAY.HOLTAB1.HOLDET1.**SepInsAm** (*)
APPLIES IF QHOLIDAY.HOLTAB1.HOLDET1.SepIns = 1

How much did you pay?

1..997

TABLE : HOLPACK

3126.19 QHOLIDAY.HOLTAB1.HOLDET1.**DVSEP** (*)
APPLIES IF QHOLIDAY.HOLTAB1.HOLDET1.SepInsAm = 1 - 997
                          (DV FOR QHOLIDAY.HOLTAB1.HOLDET1.SepInsAm)
                          0..9997

3126.20 QHOLIDAY.HOLTAB1.HOLDET1.AnyMore (**HOLPACK_AnyMore**)
                          APPLIES IF QHOLIDAY.Package = 1

Have (any of) you paid for any more package holidays over the 3 months since (date)?

Yes 1
No.. 2

{repeats TABLE QHOLIDAY.HOLTAB1 for up to 4 more package holidays}

3127.   QHOLIDAY.**Hotel** (*)
          APPLIES IF QHOLIDAY.Filter = 1

          In the 3 months since (date), have (any of) you paid for a holiday at a hotel, guest house or bed and breakfast?
          Yes 1
          No 2

TABLE : HOLHOTL
Hotel holidays

3128.   TABLE QHOLIDAY.HOLTAB2

          The table contains the following questions about each holiday:

          3128.1   QHOLIDAY.HOLTAB2.HOLDET2.Person(**HOLHOTL_Person**)
                   APPLIES IF QHOLIDAY.Hotel = 1
                   Who paid for this holiday?
                   1..10

          3128.1A QHOLIDAY.HOLTAB2.HOLDET2.Num (**HOLHOTL_Num**)
                   APPLIES IF QHOLIDAY.Hotel = 1
                   Holiday number
                   1..5

          3128.2   QHOLIDAY.HOLTAB2.HOLDET2.HolLocn(**HOLHOTL_HolLocn**)
                   APPLIES IF QHOLIDAY.Hotel = 1
                   In which country was the holiday/will the holiday be taken?
                   UK .... (1)
                   Other .... (2)

          3128.3   QHOLIDAY.HOLTAB2.HOLDET2.Hpaymt(**HOLHOTL_Hpaymt**)
                   APPLIES IF QHOLIDAY.Hotel = 1
                   In the 3 months since (date), how much in total did you spend on ACCOMMODATION ONLY?
                   0..9997

          3128.3A QHOLIDAY.HOLTAB2.HOLDET2.**DVHOL2** (*)
                   APPLIES IF QHOLIDAY.HOLTAB2.HOLDET2.Hpaymt = 0..9997
                   (DV FOR HPAYMT - FILTER2)
                   0..9997

          3128.4   QHOLIDAY.HOLTAB2.HOLDET2.AnyMore(**HOLHOTL_AnyMore**)
                   APPLIES IF QHOLIDAY.Hotel = 1
                   Have (any of) you paid for any more holidays at hotels etc over the last 3 months since (date)?

                   Yes .... (1)
                   No .... (2)
          {repeats TABLE QHOLIDAY.HOLTAB2 for up to 4 more hotel holidays}

TABLE : HOLIDAY
(Self-catering holidays)

3129. QHOLIDAY.**SelfCat** (*)
APPLIES IF QHOLIDAY.Filter = 1

> **In the last 3 months since (date), have (any of) you paid for a self-catering or camping holiday?**

> Yes 1
> No 2

TABLE : HOLSCAT
Self-catering holidays

3130. TABLE QHOLIDAY.HOLTAB3

The table contains the following questions about each holiday:

3130.1 QHOLIDAY.HOLTAB3.HOLDET3.Person(**HOLSCAT_Person**)
APPLIES IF QHOLIDAY.SelfCat = 1
Who paid for this holiday?
   1..10

3130.1A QHOLIDAY.HOLTAB3.HOLDET3.Num(**HOLSCAT_Num**)
APPLIES IF QHOLIDAY.SelfCat = 1
Holiday number
1..5

3130.2 QHOLIDAY.HOLTAB3.HOLDET3.HolLocn (**HOLSCAT_HolLocn**)
APPLIES IF QHOLIDAY.SelfCat = 1
In which country was / will the holiday be taken?
UK 1
Other 2

3130.3 QHOLIDAY.HOLTAB3.HOLDET3.Hpaymt(**HOLSCAT_Hpaymt**)
APPLIES IF QHOLIDAY.SelfCat = 1

> **In the 3 months since (date), how much did in total you spend on ACCOMODATION ONLY, including campsite fees and hostel charges?**
> 0..9997

3130.4 QHOLIDAY.HOLTAB3.HOLDET3.**DVHPAY** (*)
APPLIES IF QHOLIDAY.HOLTAB3.HOLDET3.Hpaymt = 0..9997
(DV FOR QHOLIDAY.HOLTAB3.HOLDET3.Hpaymt)
0..9997

3130.5 QHOLIDAY.HOLTAB3.HOLDET3.AnyMore(**HOLSCAT.AnyMore**)
APPLIES IF QHOLIDAY.SelfCat = 1
Have (any of) you paid for any more self-catering holidays over the 3 months since (date)?
Yes .... (1)
No .... (2)
{repeats QHOLIDAY.HOLTAB3 for up to 4 more self-catering holidays}

TABLE : HOLIDAY
(Flights from UK)

3130.A QHOLIDAY.**Flyfilt**
           APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS

           In the 12 months since (date) have any of you paid for a flight from a UK airport for holiday or leisure purposes?
           EXCLUDE FLIGHTS SOLELY FOR BUSINESS

           Yes 1
           No 2

TABLE : HOLFLY
Flights from UK

3130B   TABLE QHOLIDAY.FLYTAB.FLY
           The table contains the following questions about each flight:

                  3130B1 QHOLIDAY.FLYTAB.FLY.Num **(HOLFLY_Num)**(*)
                          APPLIES IF QHOLIDAY.FlyFilt=1
                          Flight number
                          1..5

                  3130B2 QHOLIDAY.FLYTAB.FLY.**Flydest**(*)
                          APPLIES IF QHOLIDAY.FlyFilt=1

                          Was this a flight...

                          to a country outside the UK .... (1)
                          a domestic UK one-way .... (2)
                          a domestic UK return? .... (3)

                  3130B3 QHOLIDAY.FLYTAB.FLY **EuUnion** (*)
                          APPLIES IF QHOLIDAY.FLYTAB.FLY.FlyDest= 1

                          To which country did you fly?

                          European Union (Austria, Belgium, Denmark, Finland, France, Germany, Greece,
                          Ireland, Italy, Luxembourg, Netherlands, Portugal, Spain, Sweden) 1
                          All other countries 2

                  3130B4 QHOLIDAY.FLYTAB.FLY.**FlyAdult** (*)
                          APPLIES IF QHOLIDAY.FLYTAB.FLY.EuUnion = 1

                          How many adults did your flight payment cover?
                          0...10

3130.B5 QHOLIDAY.FLYTAB.FLY. **FlyChild** (*)
APPLIES IF QHOLIDAY.FLYTAB.FLY.EuUnion = 1

How many children did your flight payment cover?
0...10

3130.B6 QHOLIDAY.FLYTAB.FLY. AnyMore (**HOLFLY_AnyMore**)
APPLIES IF QHOLIDAY.Flyfilt=1

Have any of you paid for any more flights from a UK airport in the last 12 months?

Yes	1
No	2

{repeats for up to 4 more flights   }

3131.   QBANK.Filter(**HHOLD_Filter08**)
        APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS

        Do (any of) you have either a bank current account or a bank budget account?
        INCLUDE bank current accounts that yield interest
        EXCLUDE building society current accounts

                Yes 1
                No 2

TABLE : BK
Bank charges

3132.   QBANK.DETAILS.Person(**BKPers01..BkPers10**)
        APPLIES IF QBANK.Filter = 1

        Account (number)In whose name is the bank current or budget account?
        ~~If joint account, please make a note (using CTRL F4) and~~
        ~~list all other account holders.~~

        Person number
        1..10

3132A. QBANK.DETAILS.Num(**BK_AcNum**)
        APPLIES IF QBANK.Filter = 1

        Account (number)
        1..5

3133.   QBANK.DETAILS.**BkServCh** (*)
        APPLIES IF QBANK.Filter = 1

        **Account (number) Have you paid any bank SERVICE CHARGES on this account in the 3
        months since (date)?**

                Yes 1
                No   2

3134.   QBANK.DETAILS.**SrvChgAm** (*)
        APPLIES IF QBANK.DETAILS.BkServCh = 1

        **Account (number) How much did you pay EXCLUDING INTEREST, in the 3 months since
        (date)?**
        0..9997.00

3135.   QBANK.DETAILS.**DVSRV** (*)
APPLIES IF QBANK.DETAILS.SrvChgAm = 0..9997.00

         (DV FOR QBANK.DETAILS.SrvChgAm)
         0..9997

3136.   QBANK.DETAILS.**BusPurp** (*)
         APPLIES IF QBANK.DETAILS.SrvChgAm = 0..9997.00

         Account (number) Was any part of this amount for business purposes?

         Yes 1
         No 2

3137.   QBANK.DETAILS.**BusPerc** (*)
         APPLIES IF QBANK.DETAILS.BusPurp = 1

         Account (number) About how much was for business?
         Enter number as a percentage
         1..100

3138   QBANK.DETAILS.AnyMore (**BK_AnyMore**)
         APPLIES IF QBANK.fILTER = 1

         Do any of you have any other bank current/budget accounts?

         Yes 1
         No 2

         {repeats for up to 4 more bank accounts}

136

TABLE : HHOLD
(Standing orders/direct debits)

3167.   QSTORD.Filter(**HHOLD_Filter09**)
         APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS

         Show prompt card L1
         (Apart from any of the items you have mentioned) do (any of) you pay for anything by standing
         order or direct debit or regular charge to your credit card?
         If yes, record details then refer respondent to prompt card L1 as a probe for other items
         If no, refer informant to prompt card L1 to check

                   Yes 1
                   No 2

TABLE : STORD
Standing orders/direct debits

3168.   QSTORD.DETAILS.Person(**STORD_Person**)
         APPLIES IF QSTORD.Filter = 1

         Standing order (number) Who made this payment?
         1..10

3168A.   QSTORD.DETAILS.PayNum(**STORD_PayNum**)
         APPLIES IF QSTORD.Filter = 1

         Standing order (number)
         1..20

3169.   QSTORD.DETAILS.**Bstorpur** (*)
         APPLIES IF QSTORD.Filter = 1

         Standing order (number) What was this payment for?

         e.g. Automobile Association membership, etc
         If insurance, state whether life, endowment, vehicle etc

3170.   QSTORD.DETAILS.PABSTORD (**STORD_PABSTORD, STORD_PABSTO01**)
         (STORD_PABSTORD is text)
         APPLIES IF QSTORD.Filter = 1
         (CODE in office, using CAC as for diary)

3171.   QSTORD.DETAILS.**Bstoramt** (*)
         APPLIES IF QSTORD.Filter = 1

         Standing order (number) How much was the last payment?
         1..9997.00

TABLE : STORD

3172.   QSTORD.DETAILS.**Perc317** (*)
        APPLIES IF QSTORD.DETAILS.Bstoramt = 1..9997.00

        Standing order (number) What period did this cover?

        SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

3173.   QSTORD.DETAILS.**DVBST** (*)
\##   APPLIES IF QSTORD.DETAILS.Perc317 is not MISSING

        (DV FOR QSTORD.DETAILS.Bstoramt)
        0..9997

3174   QSTORD.DETAILS.AnyMore (**STORD_AnyMore**)
        APPLIES IF QSTORD.Filter = 1

        Do you pay for anything else by standing order or direct debit or regular charge to your credit card?

            Yes 1
            No 2

        {repeats up to 19 more times}

3308.   QWELFMLK.Filter(**HHOLD_Filter10**)
APPLIES TO THOSE AGED 00 - 60

Have (any of) you (or your children under 16) had any FREE welfare milk during the 7 days ending yesterday, (date)?
EXCLUDE powdered milk

Yes 1
No 2

TABLE : WELFMLK
Welfare milk

3309.   QWELFMLK.DETAILS.Person(**WELFMLK_Person**)
APPLIES IF QWELFMLK.Filter = 1

Welfare milk, (number)   Who received the milk?
1..20

3309A.   QWELFMLK.DETAILS.Num (**WELFMLK_Num**)
APPLIES IF QWELFMLK.Filter = 1
Welfare milk number
1..5

3310.   QWELFMLK.DETAILS.Howmany (**WELFMLK_HowMany**)
APPLIES IF QWELFMLK.Filter = 1

Welfare milk, (number) How many pints did .... receive during the 7 days ending yesterday, (date)?
1..30

3311   QWELFMILK.DETAILS.AnyMore (**WELFMLK_AnyMore**)
APPLIES IF QWELFMILK.Filter = 1
Have any more of you (or your children under 16) had any FREE welfare milk during the 7 days ending yesterday, (date)?

Yes 1
No 2
{repeats up tp 4 more times}

TABLE : HHOLD
(Free school milk)

3324.   QSCHLMLK.Filter(**HHOLD_Filter11**)
APPLIES IF {have children under 19 at state school (REALCH=1 for state school)}

Have (any of) you (or your children) had any FREE school milk during the 7 days ending yesterday, (date)?

Yes 1
No 2

TABLE : SCLMLK
Free school milk

3325.   QSCHLMLK.DETAILS.Person(**SCLMLK_Person**)
APPLIES IF QSCHLMLK.Filter = 1

School milk, (number)   Who received the milk?
1..20

3325A. QSCHLMLK.DETAILS.Num(**SCLMLK_Num**)
APPLIES IF QSCHLMLK.Filter = 1

School milk, (number)
1..5

3326.   QSCHLMLK.DETAILS.HowMany(**SCLMLK_Howmany**)
APPLIES IF QSCHLMLK.Filter = 1

School milk, (number)   How many cartons or bottles did ... receive during the 7 days ending yesterday, (date)?
1..20

3327.   QSCHLMLK.AnyMore (**SCLMLK_AnyMore**)

Have any more of you (or your children) had any more FREE school milk during the 7 days ending yesterday, (date)?

Yes 1
No 2

{repeats up to 4 more times}

TABLE : HHOLD
(School meals)

3340.   QSCHLMEAL.Filter(**HHOLD_Filter12**)
        APPLIES IF HAVE CHILDREN UNDER 19 AT STATE SCHOOL

        Has (have any of) your child(ren) had any school meals during the 7 days ending yesterday, (date)?

        INCLUDE school cafeteria and fixed price meals
        EXCLUDE school tuck shop

        Yes 1
        No 2

TABLE : SCLMEAL
School meals

3341.   QSCHLMEAL.DETAILS.Person (**SCLMEAL_Person**)
        APPLIES IF QSCHLMEAL.Filter = 1

        School meals, (number)   Which child?
        1..20

3341A.   QSCHLMEAL.DETAILS.Num (**SCLMEAL_Num**)
        APPLIES IF QSCHLMEAL.Filter = 1

        School meals, (number)
        1..4

3342.   QSCHLMEAL.DETAILS.Howmany (**SCLMEAL_HowMany**)
        APPLIES IF QSCHLMEAL.Filter = 1

        School meals, (number)   How many meals has...had?
        1..30

3343.   QSCHLMEAL.DETAILS.Freemeal (**SCLMEAL_Freemeal**)
        APPLIES IF QSCHLMEAL.Filter = 1
        School meals, (number)   Were the meals free?

        Yes 1
        No 2

TABLE : SCLMEAL

3344.   QSCHLMEAL.DETAILS.**PaidFor** (*)
        APPLIES IF QSCHLMEAL.DETAILS.Freemeal = 2

        School meals, (number)   During the 7 days ending yesterday, (date), did you pay for any of...'s   meals?

> Yes 1
> No 2

3345.   QSCHLMEAL.DETAILS.**MealAmt** (*)
        APPLIES IF QSCHLMEAL.DETAILS.PaidFor = 1

        School meals, (number)How much did you pay for ... during the 7 days ending yesterday, (date)?
        0.01..997.00

3346.   QSCHLMEAL.DETAILS.**DVMEAL** (*)
APPLIES IF QSCHLMEAL.DETAILS.PaidFor = 1

        (DV FOR QSCHLMEAL.DETAILS.MealAmt)
        0..9997

3347.   QSCHLMEAL.DETAILS.**NumMeals** (*)
        APPLIES IF QSCHLMEAL.DETAILS.PaidFor = 1
        School meals, (number)   How many meals did this cover?
        1..97

3348   QSCHLMEAL.DETAILS.AnyMore (**SCLMEAL_AnyMore**)
        APPLIES IF QSCHLMEAL.Filter = 1
        Have your child(ren) had any more school meals during the 7 days ending yesterday, (date)?

        {repeats up to 3 more times}

TABLE : HHOLD
(Travel to school)

3381. QTRAVEL.Filter(**HHOLD_Filter13**)
APPLIES IF HAVE CHILDREN UNDER 19 AT STATE SCHOOL
During the 7 days ending yesterday, (date), did you pay for any children to travel to and from school by bus or train?
INCLUDE state school bus & train passes
EXCLUDE private season tickets

Yes 1
No 2

TABLE : TRAV
Travel to school

3382. QTRAVEL.DETAILS.Person(**TRAV_Person**)
APPLIES IF QTRAVEL.Filter = 1
Travel to school, (number) Which child?
1..20

3382A. QTRAVEL.DETAILS.Num (**TRAV_Num**)
APPLIES IF QTRAVEL.Filter = 1
Number of payment for travel to school
1..5

3383. QTRAVEL.DETAILS.**TravAmt** (*)
APPLIES IF QTRAVEL.Filter = 1
Travel to school, (number) How much did you pay for ... during the 7 days ending yesterday, (date)?
0.01..97.00

3384. QTRAVEL.DETAILS.**DVTRAV** (*)
APPLIES IF QTRAVEL.Filter = 1
(DV FOR QTRAVEL.DETAILS.TravAmt)
0..9997.00

3385. QTRAVEL.DETAILS.**TravDays** (*)
APPLIES IF QTRAVEL.Filter = 1
Travel to school, (number) How many days did this cover?
1..7

3386 QTRAVEL.DETAILS.AnyMore (**TRAV_AnyMore**)
APPLIES IF QTRAVEL.Filter = 1
Have any of you paid for any other children to travel to and from school by bus or train during the 7 days ending yesterday, (date)?
Yes 1
No 2
{repeats up to 4 more times}

3407.   QEDGRANT.Filter(**HHOLD_Filter14**)
        APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS

        Are (any of) you (or your child(ren) under 16) attending a course for which you/they receive an education grant, maintenance grant or scholarship?
        INCLUDE holiday periods

        Yes 1
        No 2

TABLE : EDG
Education grants

3408.   QEDGRANT.DETAILS.Person(**EDG_Person**)
        APPLIES IF QEDGRANT.Filter = 1

        Grant (number) Who is receiving the grant?
        1..20

3408A. QEDGRANT.DETAILS.**GrntNum** (*)
        APPLIES IF QEDGRANT.Filter = 1

        Grant (number)
        1..4

3409.   QEDGRANT.DETAILS.**Source** (*)
        APPLIES IF QEDGRANT.Filter = 1
        Grant (number) Is the source of the grant...

        state 1
        private 2
        or overseas? 3

3410.   QEDGRANT.DETAILS.**AnnVal** (*)
        APPLIES IF QEDGRANT.DETAILS.Source = 1

        Grant (number) What is the current ANNUAL value of the grant?
        1..97000

3411.   QEDGRANT.DETAILS.**DVANN** (*)
APPLIES IF QEDGRANT.DETAILS.AnnVal = 1..97000

        (DV FOR QEDGRANT.DETAILS.AnnVal)
        0..9997

TABLE : EDG

3412.   QEDGRANT.DETAILS.**AnnFees** (*)
       APPLIES IF QEDGRANT.DETAILS.Source = 2, 3 or missing

       Grant (number) What is the current ANNUAL value of the grant including fees?
       1..97000

3413.   QEDGRANT.DETAILS.**DVANN1** (*)
\#\#   APPLIES IF QEDGRANT.DETAILS.AnnFees = 1..97000

       (DV FOR AnnFees)
       0..9997

3414.   QEDGRANT.DETAILS.**DirG** (*)
       APPLIES IF QEDGRANT.Filter = 1

       Grant (number) Is any of the grant paid direct to you?

            Yes 1
            No 2

3415.   QEDGRANT.DETAILS.**PaidDir** (*)
       APPLIES IF QEDGRANT.Filter = 1

       Grant (number) How much of the grant is paid direct to ....?
       1..97000

3416.   QEDGRANT.DETAILS.**DVPAI** (*)
\#\#   APPLIES IF QEDGRANT.DETAILS.PaidDir = 1..97000

       (DV FOR PaidDir)
       0..9997

3417   QEDGRANT.DETAILS.AnyMore.(**EDG_AnyMore**)
       Are (any of) you (or your child(ren) under 16) attending any more courses for which you/they receive an education grant, maintenance grant or scholarship?
            Yes 1
            No 2
       {repeats up to 3 more times}

TABLE : HHOLD
(Student loans)

3448.   QSTULOAN.Filter(**HHOLD_Filter15**)
         APPLIES IF HHA.AdGrid.Age <51
         Are (any of) you attending a course for which you receive a student loan?

         Yes 1
         No 2

TABLE : STULN
Student loans

3449.   QSTULOAN.DETAILS.Person(**STULN_Person**)
         APPLIES IF QSTULOAN.Filter = 1

         Who is receiving the loan?
         1..10

3449A.   QSTULOAN.DETAILS.LoanNum (**STULN_LoanNum**)
         APPLIES IF QSTULOAN.Filter = 1

         Loan number
         1..5

3450.   QSTULOAN.DETAILS.**BorEst** (*)
         APPLIES IF QSTULOAN.Filter = 1

         How much altogether do you think you will borrow during this academic year?
         1..9997

3450A   QSTULOAN.DETAILS.**DVBOR** (*)
APPLIES IF QSTULOAN.DETAILS.BorEst = 1..9997

         (DV FOR BOREST)
         0..9997

3451   QSTULOAN.DETAILS.AnyMore(**STULN_AnyMore**)
         APPLIES IF QSTULOAN.Filter = 1
         Have any more of you received a student loan?

         Yes 1
         No 2

         {repeats up to 3 more times}

3464.   QEDFEES1.Filter(**HHOLD_Filter16**)
         APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS

~~In the 3 months since (date), have (any of) you paid any fees,~~
~~maintenance or parental contribution for any educational courses,~~
~~excluding leisure classes?~~

In the three months since (date) have any of you paid any school fees, other fees, maintenance or a parental contribution for any course of education excluding leisure classes?

Yes 1
No 2

TABLE : EDF1
Educational fees

3465.   QEDFEES1.DETAILS.Person(**EDF1_Person**)
         APPLIES IF QEDFEES1.Filter = 1
         Course (number)   Who is/was attending the course?
         1..20

3465A.   QEDFEES1.DETAILS.FeeNum(**EDF1_FeeNum**)
         APPLIES IF QEDFEES1.Filter = 1
         Course (number)
         1..4

3466.   QEDFEES1.DETAILS.TotAmt (**EDF1_TotAmt**)
         APPLIES IF QEDFEES1.Filter = 1

         Course (number)   What is the total amount paid in the last 3 months since (date)?
         1..99997

3467.   QEDFEES1.DETAILS.**DVTOT** (*)
APPLIES IF QEDFEES1.DETAILS.TotAmt = 1..99997

         (DV FOR TOTAMT)
         0..9997

3468   QEDFEES1.DETAILS.AnyMore(**EDF1_AnyMore**)
         APPLIES IF QEDFEES1.Filter = 1

         In the last three months since (date), have any of you paid any more fees, maintenance or a parental contribution for any educational courses excluding leisure classes?

Yes 1
No 2

{repeats up to 3 more times}

3502.   QEDFEES2.Filter(**HHOLD_Filter17**)
APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS
Show prompt card L2

In the 3 months since (date), have (any of) you paid any fees for any (other) course(s), classes or private tuition such as those shown on this card? Don't include driving lessons.
EXCLUDE membership fees and driving lessons
Yes 1
No 2

TABLE : EDF2
Leisure classes

3503.   QEDFEES2.DETAILS.Person(**EDF2_Person**)
APPLIES IF QEDFEES2.Filter = 1
Course (number)   Who is/was attending the course?
1..20

3503A. QEDFEES2.DETAILS.FeeNum(**EDF2_FeeNum**)
APPLIES IF QEDFEES2.Filter = 1
Course (number)
1..5

3504.   QEDFEES2.DETAILS.**TotPaid** (*)
APPLIES IF QEDFEES2.Filter = 1
Course (number)   What is the total amount paid in the last 3 months since (date)?
1..9997

3505.   QEDFEES2.DETAILS.**DVTOT2** (*)
APPLIES IF QEDFEES2.DETAILS.TotPaid = 1..9997
(DV FOR QEDFEES2.DETAILS.TotPaid)
0..9997

3506.   QEDFEES2.DETAILS.**TypeCrse** (*)
APPLIES IF QEDFEES2.Filter = 1
Course (number)   Is/was the course...
at a state establishment 1
at a private establishment 2
or an individual giving private tuition? 3

3507.   QEDFEES2.DETAILS.**Subject** (*)
APPLIES IF QEDFEES2.Filter = 1
Course (number)   What is the subject being studied?

3508   QEDFEES2.DETAILS.AnyMore(**EDF2_AnyMore**)
APPLIES IF QEDFEES2.Filter = 1
Have any of you paid any more fees for any courses, classes or private tuition in the last 3 months since (date)?
Yes 1
No 2
{repeats up to 4 more times}

TABLE : HHOLD
(Education fees: non-household members)

3533.   QEDFEES3.Filter(**HHOLD_Filter18**)
        APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS

~~In the 3 months since (date), have (any of) you paid fees, maintenance or parental contribution for any educational courses for a child aged 16 to 24 who lives outside this household?~~

In the 3 months since (date) have any of you paid any school fees, other fees, maintenance, or a parental contribution for any course of education on behalf of a child aged 16 to 24 who lives outside this household?
INCLUDE married children aged 16-24

Yes 1
No 2

TABLE : EDF3
Education fees: non-household members

3533A. QEDFEES3.DETAILS.FeeNum(**EDF3_FeeNum**)
        APPLIES IF QEDFEES3.Filter = 1

Course number
1..4

3534.   QEDFEES3.DETAILS.TotAmt(**EDF3_TotAmt**)
        APPLIES IF QEDFEES3.Filter = 1

Course (number)   What is the total amount paid in the last 3 months since (date)?
1..99997

3535.   QEDFEES3.DETAILS.**DVTOT3** (*)
APPLIES IF QEDFEES3.DETAILS.Totamt = 1..99997
        (DV FOR QEDFEES3.DETAILS.TotAmt)
        0..9997

3536   QEDFEES3.DETAILS.AnyMore(**EDF3_AnyMore**)
        APPLIES IF QEDFEES3.Filter = 1

Have any of you paid any more contributions towards any educational courses for a 16 to 24 year old living outside this household In the 3 months since (date)?

Yes 1
No 2

{repeats up to 3 more times}

3546.   QSEPAR.Filter(**HHOLD_Filter19**)
         APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS

         Do (any of) you pay maintenance allowance or separation allowance?
                  Yes 1
                  No 2

TABLE : SEP
Separation/maintenance allowance

3547.   QSEPAR.DETAILS.Person(**SEP_Person**)
         APPLIES IF QSEPAR.Filter = 1
         Allowance (number) Who pays this allowance?
         1..10

3547A.   QSEPAR.DETAILS.**AllowNum** (*)
         APPLIES IF QSEPAR.Filter = 1
         Allowance (number)
         1..4

3548.   QSEPAR.DETAILS.**AllwAmt** (*)
         APPLIES IF QSEPAR.Filter = 1
         Allowance (number) How much was the last payment?
         0.01..9997.00

3549.   QSEPAR.DETAILS.**AllwPC** (*)
         APPLIES IF QSEPAR.DETAILS.AllwPC = 0.01..9997.00
         Allowance (number) What period did this cover?
         SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

3550.   QSEPAR.DETAILS.DVALL (**SEP_DVALL**)
APPLIES IF QSEPAR.DETAILS.AllwPC is not MISSING
         (DV FOR QSEPAR.DETAILS.AllwAmt)
         0..9997.00

3551   QSEPAR.DETAILS.**AllwFor** (*)
         APPLIES IF QSEPAR.Filter = 1

         Allowance (number) Are the payments for...
                  Former partner only 1
                  Child/children only 2
                  Former partner and child/children? 3

3552   QSEPAR.DETAILS.AnyMore (**SEP_AnyMore**)
         APPLIES IF QSEPAR.Filter = 1
         Do (any of) you pay other maintenance or separation allowances?
                  Yes 1
                  No 2
         {repeats up to three more times}.

3571.   QREFUNDS.Filter(**HHOLD_Filter20**)
         APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS
         Show prompt card M

         Have (any of) you had any of these items refunded by an employer in the last 3 months since (date)?

                  Yes 1
                  No 2

TABLE : REFDET
Employer refunds

3571A.   QREFUNDS.DETAILS.RefNum (**REFDET_RefNum**)
         APPLIES IF QREFUNDS.Filter = 1

         Refund (number)
         1..6

3572.   QREFUNDS.DETAILS.**RefType** (*)
         APPLIES IF QREFUNDS.Filter = 1

         Refund (number) Which item was refunded? ....

                  Rent .... (1)
                  Council Tax .... (2)
                  Rates (NI) .... (3)
                  Water/sewerage rates (E & W) .... (4)
                  Mortgage payment .... (5)
                  Insurance on structure .... (6)
                  Gas .... (7)
                  Electricity .... (8)
                  Telephone .... (9)
                  Road tax ....(10)
                  Vehicle insurance ....(11)

3573.   QREFUNDS.DETAILS.Person(**REFDET_Person**)....
         APPLIES IF QREFUNDS.Filter = 1

         Refund (number) Who received this refund?
         1..10

3574.   QREFUNDS.DETAILS.**RefAmt** (*)
         APPLIES IF QREFUNDS.Filter = 1
         Refund (number) How much of the expenditure did you have refunded?
         0..9997.00

3575.   QREFUNDS.DETAILS.**Perc436** (*)
APPLIES IF QREFUNDS.DETAILS.RefAmt = 0..9997.00

Refund (number) What period did this cover?

SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

3576.   QREFUNDS.DETAILS.**DVREF** (*)
APPLIES IF QREFUNDS.DETAILS.RefAmt is not MISSING

(DV FOR QREFUNDS.DETAILS.RefAmt)
0..9997.00

3577   QREFUNDS.DETAILS.AnyMore (**REFDET_AnyMore**)
APPLIES IF QREFUNDS.Filter = 1

Have (any of) you had any more items refunded by an employer in the 3 months since (date)?

Yes 1
No 2

{repeats up to six times}

TABLE : HHOLD
(Money given to household members)

3608.   QEXPGIVE.Filter(**HHOLD_Filter21**)
         APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS

         Show prompt card N
         Did anyone from outside the household GIVE YOU THE MONEY to pay for any of the items of household expenditure you have mentioned?

         EXCLUDE one off payments & money given by employer

         Yes 1
         No 2

TABLE : EXPG
Money given to household members

3609.   QEXPGIVE.DETAILS.Person (**EXPG_Person**)
         APPLIES IF QEXPGIVE.Filter = 1

         Expenditure (number) Who received the money?
         1..10

3609A.   QEXPGIVE.DETAILS.ExpgNum (**EXPG_ExpgNum**)
         APPLIES IF QEXPGIVE.Filter = 1

         Expenditure (number)
         1..4

3610.   QEXPGIVE.DETAILS.ItemType (**EXPG_Itemtype**)
         APPLIES IF QEXPGIVE.Filter = 1

         Expenditure (number) What was the item of expenditure?

         Housing expenditure 1
         Fuel expenditure 2
         Vehicle expenditure 3
         Other travelling costs 4
         TV rental/licence 5
         Video rental 6
         School Fees 7
         Any other item of household expenditure 8

3611.   QEXPGIVE.DETAILS.ItemTypO (**EXPG_ItemTypO**)
         APPLIES IF QEXPGIVE.DETAILS.Itemtype = 1

         Expenditure (number) What was the item of expenditure?

153

3613.   QEXPGIVE.DETAILS.**GivenBy** (*)
APPLIES IF QEXPGIVE.Filter = 1

Expenditure (number) Who gave you the money for this?

3614.   QEXPGIVE.DETAILS.ExpAmt (**EXPG_ExpAmt**)
APPLIES IF QEXPGIVE.Filter = 1

Expenditure (number) How much was the amount (giver) gave you?
0.01..9997.00

3615.   QEXPGIVE.DETAILS.ExpPC (**EXPG_ExpPC**)
APPLIES IF QEXPGIVE.DETAILS.ExpAmt = 0.01..9997.00

Expenditure (number) What period did this cover?

SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

3616.   QEXPGIVE.DETAILS.DVEXP (**EXPG_DVEXP**)
APPLIES IF QEXPGIVE.DETAILS.ExpAmt = 0.01..9997.00

(DV FOR QEXPGIVE.DETAILS.ExpAmt)
0..9997.00

3617   QEXPGIVE.DETAILS.AnyMore (**EXPG_AnyMore**)
APPLIES IF QEXPGIVE.Filter = 1

Have any of you received money from outside the household to pay for any other items of household expenditure?

Yes 1
No 2

{repeats up to 3 more times}

154

3645.   QEXPPAY.Filter(**HHOLD_Filter22**)
         APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS

         **Did anyone from outside the household, including DSS, PAY DIRECT for any of the items of
         household expenditure you have mentioned?**
         EXCLUDE one off payments & money given by employer

       Yes 1
       No 2

3646.   QEXPPAY.**DSSChk** (*)
         APPLIES IF QEXPPAY.Filter = 1

         May I check, was this the DSS or someone else from outside the household?

       DSS 1
       Someone else 2

TABLE : EXPP
Items paid direct from outside household

3647.   QEXPPAY.DETAILS.Person (**EXPP_Person**)
         APPLIES IF QEXPPAY.Filter = 1
         Expenditure (number) On whose behalf was the money paid direct?

3647A.   QEXPPAY.DETAILS.ExpNum (**EXPP_ExpNum**)
         APPLIES IF QEXPPAY.Filter = 1
         Expenditure (number)
         1..4

3648.   QEXPPAY.DETAILS.ItemType (**EXPP_ItemType**)
         APPLIES IF QEXPPAY.Filter = 1

         Expenditure (number) What was the item of expenditure?

       Housing expenditure 1
       Fuel expenditure 2
       Vehicle expenditure 3
       other travelling costs 4
       TV rental / licence 5
       Video rental 6
       School fees 7
       any other item of household expenditure 8

3649.   QEXPPAY.DETAILS.ItemTypO (**EXPP_ItemtypO**)
         APPLIES IF QEXPPAY.DETAILS.Itemtype = 8
         Expenditure (number) What was the item of expenditure?

3650.   QEXPPAY.DETAILS.ExpAmt (**EXPP_ExpAmt**)
        APPLIES IF QEXPPAY.Filter = 1
        Expenditure (number) How much was the amount paid?
        0.01..9997.00

3651.   QEXPPAY.DETAILS.ExpPC (**EXPP_ExpPPC**)
        APPLIES IF QEXPPAY.DETAILS.ExpAmt = 0.01..9997.00

        Expenditure (number) What period did this cover?

        SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

3652.   QEXPPAY.DETAILS.**DVEXP1** (*)
APPLIES IF QEXPPAY.DETAILS.ExpPC is not MISSING

        (DV FOR QEXPPAY.DETAILS.ExpAmt)
        0..9997.00

3653   QEXPPAY.DETAILS.AnyMore (**EXPP_AnyMore**)
        APPLIES IF QEXPPAY.Filter = 1

        **Have any of you had any other items of household expenditure paid direct by someone outside
        the household, including DSS?**
                Yes 1
                No 2
        {repeats up to 3 more times}

APPENDIX A : STANDARD PERIOD CODES

What period did this cover? ....

One week .... (1)

Two weeks .... (2)

Three weeks .... (3)

Four weeks .... (4)

Calendar month .... (5)

Three months .... (6)

Six months .... (7)

Eight times a year .... (8)

Nine times a year .... (9)

Ten times a year ....(10)

One year ....(11)

One off/Lump sum /Explain in a note <Ctrl F4> ....(12)

None of the above. /Explain in a note <Ctrl F4> ....(13)

The interviewers' notes at codes 12 and 13 are used by SSD's fieldwork, coding and editing branch to code the response to one of codes 1-11.

INDEX

Variable	Question Ref.	Variable	Question Ref.
cper	322	dsselecp	664B.95
cpinsamt	729.13	dssgasf	686A.95
cpparamt	729.17	dssgasp	686B.95
cppartex	729.16	dssper	665
creditcd	800	dstart	9
ct0	492	durable1	689
ctamt	490	durable2	689
ctannual	490D.95	durable3	689
ctband	488	durable4	689
ctcondoc	488A.95	durable5	689
ctdisab	489	durable6	689
ctdisc	495	durable7	689
ctdvalue	496	durable8	689
ctfrq	493	durable9	689
ctinstal	490B.95	durables	689
ctlvchk	489A.95	dvamtf	3040
ctpay	13a	dvamtr	3088
ctpayw	13b	dvann	3411
ctrebamt	498	dvann1	3413
ctrebate	497	dvawat	494a
ctrebper	499	dvbgas	494C.95
cttime	490C.95	dvbor	3450a
cttrrdam	502	dvbst	3173
cttrrdpc	503	dvbx1	3044
cttrred	501	dvbxr	3091
ctwat	491	dvcc	299a
cwinrtam	300	dvchg	804
dec_amount	3008	dvcia	727.11
dec_busexp	3012	dvcin	733.11
dec_bxamt	3013	dvcpa	729.15
dec_dvam1	3009	dvcpc	729.11
dec_dvbxa	3014	dvcrt	733.7
dec_how	3010	dvct1	494
dec_lhp	3011	dvct2	500
decfilt	3004	dvct3	504
descrip	1245	dvctyear	490E.95
dirg	3414	dvcw	300a
dirreg	441	dvdssef	666A.95
discount	389	dvdssep	666B.95
dn1	1086	dvdssgf	688A.95
doccon	3041	dvdssgp	688B.95
downp	1087	dveac	655
downpay	1182	dvebb	659
dsperc	687	dvechg	663
dsschk	3646	dverb	651
dsselecf	664A.95	dvexp1	3625

2

Variable	Question Ref.	Variable	Question Ref.
dvfur	3116	dvtelc	640
dvgac	677	dvtels	645
dvgbb	681	dvtot	3467
dvgch	685	dvtot2	3505
dvgrb	673	dvtot3	3535
dvhb	295a	dvtrav	3384
dvhol2	3128.3a	dvtv	701
dvhola	3126.13	dvtvl	725
dvholc	3126.16	dvvla	727.17
dvholi	3126.8	dvvser	766.5
dvhow	731.5a	dvwata	345
dvhpa	3126.9	dvwho	445
dvhpay	3130.4	dvws	318a
dvihc	3017	dvwsa	353
dvint	433	dvwsc	322a
dviwc	3020	eacamt	652
dvlas	1091	eacper	654
dvlins	534	ebbsamt	656
dvmeal	3346	ebbsper	658
dvmen	400	echgamt	660
dvmins	599	echgper	662
dvmorp	438	edf1_anymore	3468
dvmort	396.95	edf1_totamt	3466
dvnihb	333	edf2_anymore	3508
dvnil	338	edf3_anymore	3536
dvnir	328	edf3_totamt	3534
dvoil	694	edg_anymore	3417
dvpai	3416	elecpay	646
dvrb	291a	elecpayo	647
dvref	3576	elecrebt	648
dvrefa	738	endowp_anymore	403
dvrent	297	endwprin	422
dvrra	306	erbtamt	649
dvrt1	727.7	erbtper	650
dvrug	3121	euunion	3130B3
dvse	320a	expg_anymore	3617
dvsea	774	expg_dvexp	3616
dvsep	3126.19	expg_expamt	3614
dvsewa	349	expg_exppc	3615
dvsprt	762.4	expg_itemtype	3610
dvsrv	3135	expg_itemtypo	3611
dvstot	764.5	expp_anymore	3653
dvstri	453	expp_expamt	3650
dvsva	313	expp_exppc	3651
dvtela	632	expp_itemtype	3648
dvtelb	636	expp_itemtypo	3649

Variable	Question Ref.	Variable	Question Ref.
feefilt	3036	hexp2_anymore	3048
filter1	726	hexp2_busexp	3042
filter2	728	hexp2_bxamt	3043
filter3	730	hexp3_amount	3087
filter4	732	hexp3_anymore	3092
filtsr	760	hexp3_busexp	3089
flyadult	3130B4	hexp3_bxamt	3090
flychild	3130B5	hhold_address	2
flydest	3130B2	hhold_area	1
flyfilt	3130A	hhold_filter00	447
foster	36.8	hhold_filter01	505
fted	34.7	hhold_filter02	527
fueltype	733.15	hhold_filter03	592
furnamt	3115	hhold_filter04	695
furnfilt	3114	hhold_filter05	734
furnhow	3117	hhold_filter06	767
furnlhp	3118	hhold_filter08	3167
gacamt	674	hhold_filter09	3308
gacper	676	hhold_filter10	3324
gaspay	668	hhold_filter11	3340
gaspayo	669	hhold_filter12	3381
gasrebt	670	hhold_filter13	3407
gassupp	667	hhold_filter14	3448
gbbsamt	678	hhold_filter15	3464
gbbsper	680	hhold_filter16	3502
gchgamt	682	hhold_filter17	3533
gchgper	684	hhold_filter18	3546
givenby	3613	hhold_filter19	3571
goodsrec	1244	hhold_filter20	3608
grbtamt	671	hhold_filter21	3645
grbtper	672	hhold_filter22	3645
hballw	329	hhold_hbamt	331
hbbefaft	334	hhold_hhold	3
hbdeduc	330	hhold_intdate	4
hblamt	337	hhold_ratesinc	323
hblump	336	hhold_where0	2909
hbpc	332	hhold_where1	2941
hbserv	292	hhold_where2	2973
hbsv0	294	hhold_where3	3005
hbsv1	293	hhold_wsamt	350
hbsv2	293	hhold_wsfrq	351
hbsv3	293	holadr	3126.11
hbsv4	293	holadram	3126.12
hbsv5	293	holchr	3126.14
hbsvo	294	holchram	3126.15
hexp2_amount	3039	holfly_anymore	3130B6

Variable	Question Ref.	Variable	Question Ref.
holfly_num	3130B1	itemdea_litempur	844.1
holhotl_anymore	3128.4	itemdea_lns	844.2
holhotl_hollocn	3128.2	itemdea_loandep	844.8
holhotl_hpaymt	3128.3	itemdea_loannum	844.9
holiamt	3126.10	itemdea_lpartex	844.7
holiday_filter	3124	itemdea_pabdv	844.6
holins	3126.7	itemdea_pabl0001	844.3
holpack_anymore	3126.20	itemdea_supplier	844.4
holpack_hollocn	3126.4	iwcamt	3019
holpack_hpaymt	3126.5	lac	3A
holscat_anymore	3130.5	lamt	727.14
holscat_hollocn	3130.2	landlord	284
holscat_hpaymt	3130.3	lastamt	1241
holstrtm	3126.2	lastmth_anymore	1250
holstrty	3126.3	lastmth_cashprce	1247
hotel	3127	lastmth_pabclu01	1246
hpdatm	1175	lastpay	381
hpdaty	1176	lastpay_anymore	1242
hpfilt1	1073	lender	388
hpfilt2	1169	life_anymore	535
hpm	1079	linsamt	532
hpy	1080	linsoth	530
ihcamt	3016	linsstyr	531
imp_amount	2976	linstype	529
imp_busexp	2980	listpr	733.16
imp_bxamt	2981	loandea_dvloa	839
imp_dvam1	2977	loandea_loanage	843
imp_dvbxa	2982	loandea_loanamt	835
imp_how	2978	loandea_loandatm	841
imp_lhp	2979	loandea_loandaty	842
impfilt	2972	loandea_loandhss	845
ina011	34.10	loandea_loanrep	837
ina110	286	loandea_mkrc274	836
incinint	401	loandea_mkrc275	838
incmp	440	loandea_org	833
incmpamt	436	loandea_perc275	840
incmstyr	439	loandea_whichben	846
inshasc	3015	loansa_filter	832
inswillc	3018	lpay	1088
intl12m	427	lperc	727.16
intperbm	429	ltresmth	83
intperby	430	ltresyrs	82
intperem	431	mealamt	3345
intperey	432	medins_anymore	600
itemdea_anymore	844.9	menpol	397
itemdea_lcashp	844.5	menpolam	398

Variable	Question Ref.	Variable	Question Ref.
menstyr	402	model	733.17A
minsamt	597	mort_contrib	396C.95
minsoth	595	mort_contrib1	396C.95
minstype	594	mort_contrib2	396C.95
mkrc070	288	mort_contrib3	396C.95
mkrc084	344	mort_contrib4	396C.95
mkrc084e	348	mort_contrib5	396C.95
mkrc085	352	mort_contrib6	396C.95
mkrc127	428	mort_contrib7	396C.95
mkrc139c	451	mort_contrib8	396C.95
mkrc190	679	mort_contrib9	396C.95
mkrc191a	683	mortcont	396A.95
mkrc192	675	mortleft	392
mkrc201a	661	mortlen	391
mkrc202	653	mortnam1	396B.95
mkrc208	727.6	mortnam2	396B.95
mkrc211	727.10	mortnam3	396B.95
mkrc219	733.6	mortnam4	396B.95
mkrc222	733.10	mortnam5	396B.95
mkrc230	729.7	mortnam6	396B.95
mkrc232	729.10	mortnam7	396B.95
mkrc234	729.14	mortnam8	396B.95
mkrc235	729.18	mortnam9	396B.95
mkrc239	731.5	mortname	396B.95
mkrc242	737	mortpay	393.95
mkrc245d	772	mortperc	395.95
mkrc261a	643	mortprot	435
mkrc262	630	mortprot_anymore	440A.95
mkrc263	634	morttype	390
mkrc264	638	mot	766.5a
mkrc290	1178	movefilt	3085
mkrc294	1181	ms	34.6
mkrc300	657	newo	1076
mkrcct	490a	newold	1174
mkrchp	1082	nirate	13c
mkrcl	1089	nocarp	729.5
mkrclea	727.15	nohhatad	85
mkrcmort	394.95	nounits	37
mkrcpy	327	nrv	339
mkrcser	7664	numchil	35
mkrct3	762.3a	nummeals	3347
mkrcwk	764.4	obt	1075
mkrcwt	491a	obtain	1171
mkrdn1	1087a	occont	733.12
mkrdn2	1182a	oilamt	693
mkrhp1	1085	oilbuy	692

Variable	Question Ref.	Variable	Question Ref.
omore	764.6	persival	455
onlybuse	91	petrol	727.13
ostins_anymore	457	polco	596
otherreg	733.17C	portion	3126.6
othersv	311	prot0001	435B
othholiv	84	prot0002	435B
othpay	355	protnum	435A
othpay1	355	prottype	435B
othpay2	355	ptex	1179
othpers	733.14	ptexh	1083
othpyam	356	ptexhp	1084
othtype	355a	purcamt	386
othw_vehtype	764.2	rball	290
othwk	763	rbperc	291
own	727.12	rebtch	322a
ownrent	283	refam	736
owntype	382	refamt	3574
package	3125	reftype	3572
pafreg	13d	reglet	733.17B
paiddir	3415	rent	287
paidfor	3344	rent0	289
par1	36.4	rentbar	308
par2	36.5	rentfree	285
partbuse	90	renthday	301
partex	1180	renthol	302
parts_vehtype	762.2	rentinsv	309
paymeth	729.4	rentreb	303
payramt	326	rents1_hbamt	295
payrates	324	rents2_wsamt	317
payrfrq	325	rents2_wsfrq	318
pendet_anymore	512	resp1	36.6
pendet_dvpen	509	resp2	36.7
pensamt	507	rmbus	89
pensdatm	510	roadt1	733.4
pensdaty	511	rooms_shared	86.3
perc070	296	rooms_used	86.2
perc074	305	rramt	304
perc104	357	rtamt	727.5
perc122	399	rtdet_anymore	739
perc135	437	rugamt	3120
perc149d	508	rugfilt	3119
perc154f	533	rughow	3122
perc164e	598	ruglhp	3123
perc317	3172	samth	10
perc436	3575	saqter	11
perchp	1090	school	36.9

Variable	Question Ref.	Variable	Question Ref.
sclmeal_anymore	3348	telacper	631
sclmeal_freemeal	3343	telbgamt	633
sclmeal_howmany	3342	telbgper	635
sclmlk_anymore	3327	telchamt	637
sclmlk_howmany	3326	telchper	639
scndhome	2906	telehow	627
season_anymore	775	telehowo	628
season_pabseas0	770	telepres	625
season_pabseas1	770	telopay	641
seasper	773	telp	626
seastype	769	telshamt	642
seasval	771	telshper	644
selfcat	3129	topup	387
sep_anymore	3552	totpaid	3504
sep_dvall	3550	transac	3045
sepcom	316	trav_anymore	3386
sepins	3126.17	travamt	3383
sepinsam	3126.18	travdays	3385
servd	761	tv_anymore	702
servpy	766.3	tvlice	724
sew	319	tvmeth	698
sewamt	346	tvpayamt	699
sewfrq	347	tvpayper	700
sewper	320	tvtype	697
shinuk	2907	typecrse	3506
source	3409	typeed	34.8
sparpt	765	typef	1078
sprtot	762.3	typefirm	1173
srvchgam	3134	vbought_anymore	729.19
stmore	762.5	vbought_vehtype	729.2
stord_anymore	3174	vbought_vehtypeo	729.3
stord_pabsto01	3170	vehsrv	766.2
stord_pabstord	3170	vowned_anymore	727.19
strinc	456	vowned_carins	727.8
striprc	452	vowned_petpriv	727.18
striprem	450	vowned_roadtax	727.4
stritype	449	vowned_vehtype	727.2
strival	454	vowned_vehtypeo	727.3
stuln_anymore	3451	vsold_anymore	731.6
subject	3507	vsold_howmuch	731.4
survyr	12	vsold_vehtype	731.2
svamt	312	vsold_vehtypeo	731.3
svmore	766.6	vused_anymore	733.19
taxrelf	434	vused_carins	733.9
tea	34.9	vused_petpriv	733.18
telacamt	629	vused_roadtax	733.5

Variable	Question Ref.
vused_vehtype	733.2
vused_vehtypeo	733.3
watamt	342
watcon	340
watfrq	343
welfmlk_anymore	3311
welfmlk_howmany	3310
whatfee	3038
whathome	3046
whichsv	310
whichsv1	310
whichsv2	310
whichsv3	310
whichsv4	310
whichsv5	310
whoamt	443
whoinc	446
whopay	442
whoper	444
whother	3047
wktot	764.3
wscom	321
wscot	354
wsinc	315
wssep	341
wssupply	314

Social Survey Division

Family Expenditure Survey
1995-96

INCOME QUESTIONNAIRE

FAMILY EXPENDITURE SURVEY

INCOME QUESTIONNAIRE

CHANGES BETWEEN 1994/95 AND 1995/96

Questions, wording, variable names, routeing etc that are no longer valid for 1995/96 are still shown in this copy. However, they have a line drawn through them e.g.

10.10   a_CURST.**ProgType** (*)
         APPLIES IF a_CURST.GovtProg = 1

Which programme was that?

~~Training for Work/Employment Training/Employment Action (ET)(GB) .... (1)~~
~~Youth Training (YT) (GB) .... (2)~~
~~Learning for Work/Education Allowance .... (3)~~
~~Community Action (GB) .... (4)~~
~~Business start-up scheme, including Enterprise Allowance .... (5)~~
~~Job Training Programme (NI) .... (6)~~
~~Youth Training Programme (NI) .... (7)~~
~~Action for Community Employment (NI) .... (8)~~
~~Other government programme .... (9)~~

Questions, wording, variable names, routeing etc that are new to 1995/96 are shaded e.g.

10.10   a_CURST.**ProgType** (*)
         APPLIES IF a_CURST.GovtProg = 1

Which programme was that?

Training for Work (GB) .... (1)
Youth Training (YT) (GB) .... (2)
Community ACTION (GB) .... (4)
Business start-up scheme, including Enterprise Allowance .... (5)
Enterprise Ulster/Job Training Programme (NI) .... (6)
Youth Training Programme (NI) .... (7)
Action for Community Employment (NI) .... (8)
Other government programme .... (9)

(NB: there is no code 3)

FAMILY EXPENDITURE SURVEY

CAPI QUESTIONNAIRE: April 1995 - March 1996

INCOME QUESTIONNAIRE: INDIV11
Blaise version used: 2.5   AUTHORED: SSD - 15/5/95
                                                              AMENDED : SRS/LP - 25/10/95
NOTES:

1.   The income questionnaire is used to interview up to 2 persons at a
          time. The head of household and spouse/partner must be interviewed
          together, but otherwise any pairing within the household is allowed.

          The Blaise hierarchical naming system includes a level which deals
          with this "concurrent interviewing": as it is the same name throughout
          this questionnaire (the name Adult at the second level down, e.g.
          a_CURST.Adult.GovtProg) it is omitted from the names shown below,
          to make the text easier to read.

2.   Item numbers (e.g. 1. for Area) have NO MEANING for sequencing or
          anything else in the questionnaire. They may help the reader of this
          document place where questions are in relation to each other in a
          rough kind of way. As the draft is updated, gaps will appear in the
          item sequences, and additions like 1.1a (no hierarchy implied) will
          appear.   THERE WILL BE NO RENUMBERING, ONLY ADDITIONS
          AND DELETIONS.

3.   Each question shows first the Blaise name (e.g.Area), followed
          by....and then the PAPI system name or "NO EQUIVALENT". The
          names used in the SSD FES DATAFILES are shown in brackets after
          the questionnaire name. If, as in most cases, the name is the same as
          the lowest level of the questionnaire naming hierarchy, this is shown
          by (*).

4.   There are a number of SYSTEM VARIABLES which are meaningless in
          this context: you don't need to understand them to understand the
          substantive meaning of the questionnaire. If you feel the need to
          understand them, they are best read in the Blaise program since they
          have only programming functions.

5.   Variables seen only by office editors, and hidden derived variables but
          NOT DV codes, are designated by ##.

6.   Derived variables are named DV.

10. TABLE a_CURST
The table contains the following 36 questions:

10.5 a_CURST.**GovtProg** (*)
APPLIES IF (Age = 16 - 62) OR (Sex = 1 AND Age = 63-64)

SHOW PROMPT CARD O

In the 12 months since (date), have you taken part in any of the government training and employment programmes shown on card O?

Yes .... (1)
No .... (2)

10.10 a_CURST.**ProgType** (*)
APPLIES IF a_CURST.GovtProg = 1

Which programme was that?

~~Training for Work/Employment Training/Employment Action (ET)(GB)~~ .... ~~(1)~~
~~Youth Training (YT) (GB)~~ .... ~~(2)~~
~~Learning for Work/Education Allowance~~ .... ~~(3)~~
~~Community Action (GB)~~ .... ~~(4)~~
~~Business start-up scheme, including Enterprise Allowance~~ .... ~~(5)~~
~~Job Training Programme (NI)~~ .... ~~(6)~~
~~Youth Training Programme (NI)~~ .... ~~(7)~~
~~Action for Community Employment (NI)~~ .... ~~(8)~~
~~Other government programme~~ .... ~~(9)~~

Training for Work (GB) .... (1)
Youth Training (YT) (GB) .... (2)
Community ACTION (GB) .... (4)
Business start-up scheme, including Enterprise Allowance .... (5)
Enterprise Ulster/Job Training Programme (NI) .... (6)
Youth Training Programme (NI) .... (7)
Action for Community Employment (NI) .... (8)
Other government programme .... (9)

(NB: there is no code 3)

10.15 a_CURST.**PrgTypO** (*)
APPLIES IF a_CURST.Progtype = 9

Please specify the type of government training scheme

10.20 a_CURST.**INA249** (*)
APPLIES IF a_CURST.GovtProg = 1

Thinking of the last 12 months, how many weeks did you take part in this programme?
1..52

INGRES TABLE: ILO

10.25   a_CURST.**TrainBen** (*)
APPLIES IF a_CURST.ProgType is not code 5

What was the amount of allowance, and any other payments from your employer, that you last received?
0..997.00

10.30   a_CURST.**Perc519** (*)
APPLIES IF a_CURST.ProgType is not code 5

What period did this cover?
IF NIL ALLOWANCE PAID, HOW LONG SINCE RESPONDENT STARTED?

SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

10.35   a_CURST.**DVTRA**(*)
APPLIES IF (a_CURST.TrainBen = 0..997.00) AND (a_CURST.Perc519 = 1..11)

DV for TrainBen allowance weekly amount
0..9997.00

10.40   a_CURST.**INA273** (*)
APPLIES IF a_CURST.GovtProg = 1

Are you receiving this allowance at present?

Yes .... (1)
No .... (2)

10.45   a_CURST.**Paidwork** (*)
APPLIES TO ALL AGED 16 AND OVER UNLESS a_CURST.INA273 = 1

Do you have any paid work at present (in addition to your training scheme)?
INCLUDE:
THOSE ABSENT DUE TO HOLIDAY, STRIKE, SICKNESS, INJURY, OR LAID OFF BUT WITH A JOB TO RETURN TO; STUDENT(s) 16 & OVER IF WORKING AT PRESENT

Yes .... (1)
No .... (2)

10.50   a_CURST.**OwnBiz** (*)
APPLIES IF a_CURST.Paidwork = 2

Do you have any unpaid work in a business that you own?

Yes .... (1)
No .... (2)

INGRES TABLE: ILO

10.55   a_CURST.**RelBiz** (*)
         APPLIES IF a_CURST.OwnBiz = 2

         ... or that a relative owns?

         Yes .... (1)
         No .... (2)

10.60   a_CURST.**Looked** (*)
         APPLIES IF a_CURST.RelBiz = 2

         Have you looked for work at any time in the last 4 weeks?

         Yes .... (1)
         No .... (2)

10.65   a_CURST.**LookYT** (*)
         APPLIES IF (a_CURST.Looked = 2) AND (Age < 60)

         **..or were you looking in those 4 weeks for a place on a
         government scheme?**

         Yes .... (1)
         No .... (2)

10.70   a_CURST.**Waitng** (*)
         APPLIES IF ((a_CURST.Looked = 2 AND Age = 60-97)) OR (
         a_CURST.LookYT = 2)

         **Were you waiting to take up a job that you had already
         obtained?**

         Yes .... (1)
         No .... (2)

10.75   a_CURST.**YNotLk** (*)
         APPLIES IF a_CURST.Waitng = 2

         **What was the main reason you did not look for work (in the
         last 4 weeks?)**

         Student .... (1)
         Looking after the family/home .... (2)
         Temporarily sick or injured .... (3)

3

Long-term sick or disabled .... (4)
Retired from paid work .... (5)
None of these .... (6)

10.80   a_CURST.**StartJ** (*)
APPLIES IF (a_CURST.Looked = 1) OR (a_CURST.LookYT = 1) OR (a_CURST.Waitng = 1)

> **If a job or a place on a government scheme were available, would you be able to start within 2 weeks?**

> Yes .... (1)
> No .... (2)

10.85   a_CURST.**Empstat1** (*)
APPLIES IF (a_CURST.Paidwork = 1) OR ((a_CURST.ProgType = 5) AND (a_CURST.INA273 = 1))

> **In that job, are/were you working as...**
> INCLUDE ALL WORKING REGULARLY IRRESPECTIVE OF NUMBER OF HOURS WORKED PER WEEK.

> CODE 2 (SELF-EMPLOYED) IF RECEIVING ENTERPRISE ALLOWANCE AT PRESENT

> an employee .... (1)
> or self-employed? .... (2)

10.90   a_CURST.**Wkswemp** (*)
APPLIES IF (a_CURST.Paidwork = 1) OR ((a_CURST.ProgType = 5) AND (a_CURST.INA273 = 1))

> **For how many weeks have you done regular paid work in the last 12 months since (date)?**
> 0..52

10.95   a_CURST.**AtWork** (*)
APPLIES IF a_CURST.Empstat1 = 1

> **Have you been to work today?**

> PROBE TO FIND OUT WHETHER DAY OF INTERVIEW IS A NORMAL WORKING DAY - IF NORMAL WORKING DAY AND AWAY FROM WORK, CODE 2

> Yes .... (1)
> No .... (2)

10.100 a_CURST.**Away3** (*)
APPLIES IF a_CURST.Atwork = 2

> **Have you been away from work for more than the last 3 working days?**

Yes .... (1)
No .... (2)

INGRES TABLE: ILO

10.105   a_CURST.**INA207** (*)
APPLIES IF a_CURST.Away3 = 1

What is the reason for your absence...

illness or accident .... (1)
holiday .... (2)
strike .... (3)
maternity leave .... (4)
paternity leave .... (5)
or some other reason? .... (6)

10.110   a_CURST.**INA209** (*)
APPLIES IF a_CURST.Away3 = 1

Are you receiving...

full pay from your employer .... (1)
part pay, or made-up pay .... (2)
or no pay? .... (3)

10.115   a_CURST.**WksAw** (*)
APPLIES IF a_CURST.Away3 = 1

How many weeks in all have you been away from work during this spell of absence?

IF LESS THAN ONE WEEK, CODE 1
1..52

10.120   a_CURST.**DtlstWkY** (*)
APPLIES IF (a_CURST.StartJ = 1) OR (a_CURST.OwnBiz = 1) OR (a_CURST.RelBiz = 1)

When did you last do any regular paid work?

CODE YEAR
NEVER WORKED = CODE 20
~~20..94~~
20..96

10.125   a_CURST.**DtLstWkM** (*)
APPLIES IF a_CURST.DtLstWkY = ~~1993 OR 1994~~ 1994 OR 1995

When did you last do any regular paid work?
CODE MONTH
1..12

10.130   a_CURST.**Wkswunem** (*)
APPLIES IF date calculated from DtlstWkY and DtlstWkM is in last 12 months

> **For how many weeks have you done regular paid work in the 12 months since (date)?**
> 0..51

10.135   a_CURST.**Ret12M** (*)
APPLIES IF a_CURST.YNotLK = 5 { retired }

> **Did you retire within the last 12 months since (date)?**
>
> Yes .... (1)
> No .... (2)

10.140   a_CURST.**Retearn** (*)
APPLIES IF a_CURST.Ret12M = 1

> **How much did you earn from your job, (before tax), in the 12 months just before you retired?**
> 1..999997

10.145   a_CURST.**DVRETN** (*) (integer version)
APPLIES IF a_CURST.Retearn = 1..999997

> (DV FOR RETEARN)
> 0..999997

10.150   **DVRETNN** (*) (float version)
APPLIES IF a_CURST.Retearn = 1..999997

> (DV FOR RETEARN)
> 0..999997.00

10.155   a_CURST.**INA217** (*)
APPLIES IF a_CURST.YNotLk = 2 OR 6

> **Are you unable to work because you are looking after a sick or aged relative?**
>
> Yes .... (1)
> No .... (2)

10.160   a_CURST.**Regwork** (*)
APPLIES IF (a_CURST.YNotLk = 1-4 OR 6) AND ((Age = 16-61) OR (Age = 62-65 AND Sex = 1))

> **Have you done any regular paid work in the 12 months since (date)?**

Yes .... (1)
No .... (2)

INGRES TABLE: ILO

10.165 a_CURST.**Regwks** (*)
        APPLIES IF a_CURST.Regwork = 1

        For how many weeks did you work?
        0..51

10.170 a_CURST.**Regpay** (*)
        APPLIES IF a_CURST.Regwork = 1

        **What wage/salary did you usually receive each time you were
        paid, AFTER all deductions?**
        1..99997

10.175 a_CURST.**Perc400** (*)
        APPLIES IF a_CURST.Regpay = 1..99997

        How often were you usually paid?
        SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

10.180 a_CURST.**DVReg** (*)
        APPLIES IF a_CURST.Perc400 = 1..11

        RegPay on weekly basis
        0..99997

INGRES TABLE: JOBMAIN

20.5   b_JOBDES.**MtOneJob** (*)
        APPLIES IF (a_CURST.Paidwork = 1) OR (a_CURST.DtlstwkY > 20)
        OR ((a_CURST.ProgType=5) AND (a_CURST.INA273=1))

        Do/did you have more than one paid job?
        EXCLUDE MAIL ORDER AGENTS OR BABY SITTERS

        Yes 1
        No 2

        **THE FOLLOWING QUESTIONS TO BE ASKED ABOUT ...'s MOST
        REMUNERATIVE JOB**

INGRES TABLE: JOBMAIN

20.10 b_JOBDES.JOB1.Industry (**JOBMAIN_INDUSTRY**)
APPLIES IF (a_CURST.Paidwork = 1) OR (a_CURST.DtlstwkY > 20)
OR ((a_CURST.ProgType=5) AND (a_CURST.INA273=1))

~~**What does/did the firm/organisation actually make or do (at the place where you work)?**~~

What does/did the firm/organisation you work for mainly make or do (at the place where you work)?

DESCRIBE FULLY, PROBE MANUFACTURING OR PROCESSING, OR DISTRIBUTING ETC. AND MAIN GOODS PRODUCED, MATERIAL USED, WHOLESALE OR RETAIL ETC.

20.15 b_JOBDES.JOB1.Jobtitle (**JOBMAIN_JOBTITLE**)
APPLIES IF (a_CURST.Paidwork = 1) OR (a_CURST.DtlstwkY > 20)
OR ((a_CURST.ProgType=5) AND (a_CURST.INA273=1))

~~**What is/was your job title?**~~

What is/was your job?

20.20 b_JOBDES.JOB1.Occup91 (**JOBMAIN_OCCUP91**)
APPLIES IF (a_CURST.Paidwork = 1) OR (a_CURST.DtlstwkY > 20)
OR ((a_CURST.ProgType=5) AND (a_CURST.INA273=1))

What do/did you mainly do in your job?

20.25 b_JOBDES.JOB1.Sect1 (**JOBMAIN_SECT1**)
APPLIES IF (a_CURST.Paidwork = 1) OR (a_CURST.DtlstwkY > 20)
OR ((a_CURST.ProgType=5) AND (a_CURST.INA273=1))

Thinking of the organisation you worked in, was it…

a private firm or business 1
or some other kind of organisation? 2

INGRES TABLE: JOBMAIN

20.30   b_JOBDES.JOB1.Sect2 (**JOBMAIN_SECT2**)
          APPLIES IF b_JOBDES.JOB1.Sect1 = 2

What kind of non-private organisation was it?

a public limited company - plc 1
a nationalised industry/state corporation 2
central government, civil service or armed forces 3
local government or council (including police, fire and LA controlled
schools and colleges) 4
a University or other grant funded education establishment (include
'opted out' schools) 5
a health authority or NHS Trust 6
a charity, voluntary organisation or trust 7
or was it some other kind of organisation 8

20.35   b_JOBDES.JOB1.Director (**JOBMAIN_DIRECTOR)**
          APPLIES IF (a_CURST.Paidwork = 1) OR (a_CURST.DtlstwkY > 20)
          OR((a_CURST.ProgType=5) AND (a_CURST.INA273=1))

Are you a director of a limited company?

Yes 1
No 2

20.40   b_JOBDES.JOB1.Workstat (**JOBMAIN_WORKSTAT**)
          APPLIES IF (a_CURST.Paidwork = 1) OR (a_CURST.DtlstwkY > 20)
          OR ((a_CURST.ProgType=5) AND (a_CURST.INA273=1))

~~**Are/were you...**~~

~~an employee? ....1~~
~~self employed? ....2~~

Are/were you working as an employee or are/were you self-employed?

employee? 1
self employed? 2

20.45   b_JOBDES.**Supervis** (*)
          APPLIES IF b_JOBDES.JOB1.Workstat = 1

~~**Are/were you a...**~~

Do you have any managerial duties, or are/were you supervising any other employees?

<div align="right">

manager 1
foreman/supervisor 2
or other employee? 3

</div>

INGRES TABLE: JOBMAIN

20.50   b_JOBDES.**SizeEst** (*)
APPLIES IF b_JOBDES.JOB1.Workstat = 1

~~**How many employees work/worked in the establishment?**~~

How many employees are/were there at the place where you work?

1 or 2 1
3-24 2
25-99 3
100-499 4
500 or more 5

20.55   b_JOBDES.Solo
APPLIES IF b_JOBDES.JOB1.Workstat = 2

Are/were you working on your own or do/did you have employees?

On own 1
Has employees 2

20.60   b_JOBDES.**SEemploy** (*)
APPLIES IF b_JOBDES.JOB1.Workstat = 2 or missing

~~**Do/did you employ any other people?**~~

~~Yes 1-24 employees~~ 1
~~25 or more~~ 2
~~No employees~~ 3

How many people do/did you employ at the place where you work/worked?

1-24 employees 1
25 or more 2

INGRES TABLE: JOB2

30.   b_JOBDES.Intro2
APPLIES IF b_JOBDES.MtOneJob = 1

THE FOLLOWING QUESTIONS TO BE ASKED ABOUT ...'s SECOND JOB

<div align="center">

11

</div>

INGRES TABLE: JOB2

30.5   b_JOBDES.JOB2.Industry (**JOB2_INDUSTRY**)
          APPLIES IF b_JOBDES.MtOneJob = 1

          ~~**What does/did the firm/organisation actually make or do (at the place where you work)?**~~

          What does/did the firm/organisation you work for mainly make or do (at the place where you work)?

          DESCRIBE FULLY, PROBE MANUFACTURING OR PROCESSING, OR DISTRIBUTING ETC. AND MAIN GOODS PRODUCED, MATERIAL USED, WHOLESALE OR RETAIL ETC.

30.10   b_JOBDES.JOB2.Jobtitle (**JOB2_JOBTITLE**)
          APPLIES IF b_JOBDES.MtOneJob = 1

          ~~**What is/was your job title?**~~

          What is/was your job?

30.15   b_JOBDES.JOB2.Occup91 (**JOB2_OCCUP91**)
          APPLIES IF b_JOBDES.MtOneJob = 1

          What do/did you mainly do in your job?

30.20   b_JOBDES.JOB2.Sect1 (**JOB2_SECT1**)
          APPLIES IF b_JOBDES.MtOneJob = 1

          Thinking of the organisation you worked in, was it...

          a private firm or business 1
          or some other kind of organisation? 2

30.25   b_JOBDES.JOB2.Sect2 (**JOB2_SECT2**)
          APPLIES IF b_JOBDES.JOB2.Sect1 = 2

          What kind of non-private organisation was it?

          a public limited company - plc 1
          a nationalised industry/state corporation 2
          central government, civil service or armed forces 3
          local government or council (including police, fire and LA controlled
          schools and colleges) 4
          a University or other grant funded education establishment (include
          'opted out' schools) 5
          a health authority or NHS Trust 6
          a charity, voluntary organisation or trust 7
          or was it some other kind of organisation 8

INGRES TABLE: JOB2

30.30   b_JOBDES.JOB2.Director (**JOB2_DIRECTOR**)
APPLIES IF b_JOBDES.MtOneJob = 1

Are you a director of a limited company?

Yes 1
No 2

30.35   b_JOBDES.JOB2.Workstat (**JOB2_WORKSTAT**)
APPLIES IF b_JOBDES.MtOneJob = 1

~~**Are/were you...**~~

~~an employee?~~ ~~...1~~
~~self employed?~~ ~~..2~~

Are/were you working as an employee or are/were you self employed?

employee? 1
self employed? 2

INGRES TABLE: JOBMAIN

30.40   b_JOBDES.**MoreJobs** (*)
APPLIES IF b_JOBDES.MtOneJob = 1

Have you any other subsidiary jobs?
EXCLUDE MAIL ORDER AGENTS, BABYSITTERS

Yes 1
No 2

INGRES TABLE: JOB3

40.   b_JOBDES.JOB3.Intro3
APPLIES IF b_JOBDES.MoreJobs = 1

THE FOLLOWING QUESTIONS TO BE ASKED ABOUT ...'s THIRD
JOB

INGRES TABLE: JOB3

40.5   b_JOBDES.JOB3.Industry (**JOB3_INDUSTRY**)
         APPLIES IF b_JOBDES.MoreJobs = 1

~~What does/did the firm/organisation actually make or do (at the place where you work)?~~

What does/did the firm/organisation you work for mainly make or do (at the place where you work)?

DESCRIBE FULLY, PROBE MANUFACTURING OR PROCESSING, OR DISTRIBUTING ETC. AND MAIN GOODS PRODUCED, MATERIAL USED, WHOLESALE OR RETAIL ETC.

40.10   b_JOBDES.JOB3.Jobtitle (**JOB3_JOBTITLE**)
         APPLIES IF b_JOBDES.MoreJobs = 1

~~What is/was your job title?~~

What is/was your job?

40.15   b_JOBDES.JOB3.Occup91 (**JOB3_OCCUP91**)
         APPLIES IF b_JOBDES.MoreJobs = 1

What do/did you mainly do in your job?

40.20   b_JOBDES.JOB3.Sect1 (**JOB3_SECT1**)
         APPLIES IF b_JOBDES.MoreJobs = 1

Thinking of the organisation you worked in, was it...

a private firm or business 1
or some other kind of organisation? 2

40.25   b_JOBDES.JOB3.Sect2 (**JOB3_SECT2**)
         APPLIES IF b_JOBDES.JOB3.Sect1 = 1

What kind of non-private organisation was it?

a public limited company - plc 1
a nationalised industry/state corporation 2
central government, civil service or armed forces 3
local government or council (including police, fire and LA controlled
schools and colleges) 4
a University or other grant funded education establishment (include
'opted out' schools) 5
a health authority or NHS Trust 6
a charity, voluntary organisation or trust 7
or was it some other kind of organisation 8

INGRES TABLE: JOB3

40.30   b_JOBDES.JOB3.Director (**JOB3_DIRECTOR**)
          APPLIES IF b_JOBDES.MoreJobs = 1

         Are you a director of a limited company?

         Yes 1
         No 2

40.35   b_JOBDES.JOB3.Workstat (**JOB3_WORKSTAT**)
          APPLIES IF b_JOBDES.MoreJobs = 1

         ~~**Are/were you...**~~

         ~~an employee?~~ 1
         ~~self employed?~~ 2

         Are/were you working as an employee or are/were you self employed?

         employee? 1
         self employed? 2

INGRES TABLE: PAYMAIN

50.   c_EMPJB1.Intro1
          APPLIES IF ((Paidwork = 1)   {IN PAID WORK}
             OR   (StartJ = 1)   {ILO UNEMPLOYED}
             AND   ((DtlstWkY > 20)   {HAS WORKED AND IS PENSION AGE}
             AND   ((Sex = 1) AND (Age = 16-64)
             OR   (Sex = 2) AND (Age = 16-59))))
             AND   c_EMPJB1.Job1.Workstat = 1   {EMPLOYEE   IN   JOB DESCRIBED}

         ASK THE FOLLOWING QUESTIONS ABOUT THE JOB AS EMPLOYEE WHICH PAYS THE LARGEST WAGE OR SALARY

50.5   c_EMPJB1.AnticPay (**PAYMAIN_ANTICPAY**)
          APPLIES AS c_EMPJB1.Intro1

         IF IN NEW JOB & NOT YET PAID, CODE 1 HERE AND GIVE DETAILS OF ANTICIPATED PAY AT NEXT QUESTIONS

         Anticipated pay to be given 1
         Others 2

50.10   c_EMPJB1.PayDat (**PAYMAIN_PAYDAT**)
          APPLIES IF c_EMPJB1.Anticpay = 2

On what date were you last paid a wage or salary?
DATE

INGRES TABLE: PAYMAIN

50.15   c_EMPJB1.PayAmt (**PAYMAIN_PAYAMT**)
APPLIES IF c_EMPJB1.Anticpay = 1 OR c_EMPJB1.PayDat in last 12 months

    What was your LAST take home pay, (what will be your take home pay) including overtime, bonus, commission or tips, after all deductions?

    0.01..9997.00

50.20   c_EMPJB1.Perc409 (**PAYMAIN_PERC409**)
APPLIES IF c_EMPJB1.PayAmt = 0.01..9997.00

    What period did this cover?
SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

50.25   c_EMPJB1.**DVPAY**(*)
APPLIES IF c_EMPJB1.Perc409 = 1 - 13

    DV for pay in most remunerative job (PayAmt)
0.01..9997.00

50.30   c_EMPJB1.**PAYEf** (*)
APPLIES IF c_EMPJB1.Anticpay = 1 OR c_EMPJB1.PayDat in last 12 months

    Was there a deduction for income tax under PAYE?
Yes 1
No 2

    (NOTAX=1)

50.35   c_EMPJB1.Tax (**PAYMAIN_TAX**)
APPLIES IF c_EMPJB1.PAYEf = 1

    How much was deducted?
0.01..9997.00

50.40   c_EMPJB1.**DVTAX1** (*)
APPLIES IF c_EMPJB1.Tax = 0.01..9997.00

    (DV for TAX)
0..9997.00

50.45   c_EMPJB1.**Taxref** (*)
APPLIES IF c_EMPJB1.Anticpay = 1 OR c_EMPJB1.PayDat in last 12 months

Did your last pay include a refund of income tax?

Yes 1
No 2

50.50   c_EMPJB1.**Taxrefam** (*)
         APPLIES IF c_EMPJB1.Taxref = 1

         How much was it?
         0.01..9997.00

50.55   c_EMPJB1.**DVTAX** (*)
         APPLIES IF c_EMPJB1.Taxrefam = 0.01..9997.00

         DV for tax refund (Taxrefam)
         0.01..9997.00

50.60   c_EMPJB1.**NINOf** (*)
         APPLIES IF c_EMPJB1.Anticpay = 1 OR c_EMPJB1.PayDat in last 12
months

         **Was there a deduction from your last pay for National
         Insurance?**

         Yes 1
         No 2

50.65   c_EMPJB1.NINO (**PAYMAIN_NINO**)
         APPLIES IF c_EMPJB1.NINOf = 1

         How much was deducted?
         0.01..997.00

50.70   c_EMPJB1.**DVNINO** (*)
         APPLIES IF c_EMPJB1.NINO = 0.01..997.00

         DV for NI deduction (NINO)
         0.01..997.00

50.75   c_EMPJB1.**DedCh** (*)
         APPLIES IF c_EMPJB1.Anticpay = 1 OR c_EMPJB1.PayDat in last 12
months

         Were there any deductions for charities?

         Yes 1
         No 2

50.80   c_EMPJB1.**Dedchtfs** (*)
         APPLIES IF c_EMPJB1.DedCh = 1

         **Were there any deductions made under the tax-free payroll
         deduction scheme?**

         Yes 1

No 2

50.85   c_EMPJB1.**Dchftsam** (*)
         APPLIES IF c_EMPJB1.Dedchtfs = 1

         How much was deducted?
         0.01..997.00

50.90   c_EMPJB1.**DVCHFT** (*)
         APPLIES IF c_EMPJB1.Dchftsam = 0.01..997.00

         DV for deduction under tax-free charity scheme (Dchftsam)

         0.01..997.00

50.95   c_EMPJB1.**Dedchocs** (*)
         APPLIES IF c_EMPJB1.Dedch = 1

         Were there any deductions made for other charity schemes?

         Yes 1
         No 2

50.100   c_EMPJB1.**DchocsAm** (*)
         APPLIES IF c_EMPJB1.Dedchocs = 1

         How much was deducted?

         0.01..997.00

50.105   c_EMPJB1.**DVCHO** (*)
         APPLIES IF c_EMPJB1.Dchocsam = 0.01..997.00

         DV for deduction for other charities (DchocsAm)

         0.01..997.00

50.110   c_EMPJB1.Deducts (**DEDUCTS, DEDUCTS1 through to DEDUCTS7**)
         APPLIES IF c_EMPJB1.Anticpay = 1 OR c_EMPJB1.PayDat in last 12
months

         INDIVIDUAL PROMPT   CODE ALL THAT APPLY

         Were there any deductions for:

         Superannuation? 1
         Union fees? 2
         Sports or social clubs? 3
         Repayment of loan from employer? 4
         AVCs (Additional Voluntary Contributions)? 5
         Friendly societies? 6
         Or any other deductions? 7
         NONE OF THESE 8

(First type of deduction (or no deductions) coded in DEDUCTS, second type (if any) in DEDUCTS1, third type (if any) in DEDUCTS2 and so on.)

INGRES TABLE: PAYMAIN

50.115   c_EMPJB1.**PenDAmt** (*)
APPLIES IF c_EMPJB1.Deducts = 1

How much was deducted for superannuation?

0.01..997.00

50.120   c_EMPJB1.DVpen (**PAYMAIN_DVPEN**)
APPLIES IF c_EMPJB1.PenDAmt = 0.01..997.00

DV for deduction for superannuations (PenDamt)

0.01..97.00

50.125   c_EMPJB1.**UnDAmt** (*)
APPLIES IF c_EMPJB1.Deducts = 2

How much was deducted for union fees?

0.01..997.00

50.130   c_EMPJB1.**DVUNI** (*)
APPLIES IF c_EMPJB1.UnDAmt = 0.01..997.00

DV for deduction for union fees (UnDAmt)
0.01..997.00

50.135   c_EMPJB1.**SptDAmt** (*)
APPLIES IF c_EMPJB1.Deducts = 3

How much was deducted for sports or social clubs?
0.01..997.00

50.140   c_EMPJB1.**DVSPT** (*)
APPLIES IF c_EMPJB1.SptDAmt = 0.01..997.00

DV for deduction for sports etc clubs (SptDAmt)
0.01..997.00

50.145   c_EMPJB1.**RemAmt** (*)
APPLIES IF c_EMPJB1.Deducts = 4

How much was deducted for repaying your employer?
0.01..997.00

50.150   c_EMPJB1.**DVREM** (*)
       APPLIES IF c_EMPJB1.RemAmt = 0.01..997.00

          DV for repaying employer (RemAmt)
          0.01..997.00

INGRES TABLE: PAYMAIN

50.155   c_EMPJB1.**AVCAmt** (*)
       APPLIES IF c_EMPJB1.Deducts = 5

          How much was deducted for AVCs?
          0.01..997.00

50.160   c_EMPJB1.**DVAVC** (*)
       APPLIES IF c_EMPJB1.AVCAmt = 0.01..997.00

          DV for deduction for AVCs (AVCAmt)

          0.01..997.00

50.165   c_EMPJB1.**FrieAt** (*)
       APPLIES IF c_EMPJB1.Deducts = 6

          How much was deducted for Friendly societies?
          0.01..997.00

50.170   c_EMPJB1.**DVFRIE** (*)
       APPLIES IF c_EMPJB1.FriedAt = 0.01..997.00

          DV FOR FRIEAT
          0.01..997.00

INGRES TABLE: PAYMAINO

50.175   Index variable **PAYMAINO_DEDUCNUM** (each type of deduction numbered sequentially)

50.180   c_EMPJB1.Othdedu.DedOType (**PAYMAINO_DEDOTYPE**)
       APPLIES IF c_EMPJB1.Deducts = 7

          What was the purpose of this other deduction?

50.185   c_EMPJB1.Othdedu.PABDED (**PAYMAINO_PABDED**)
       APPLIES IF c_EMPJB1.Deducts = 7
       (Editor's description of deduction)

50.190   c_EMPJB1.Othdedu.PABDED (**PAYMAINO_PABDED1**)
       (CODE for c_EMPJB1.Othdedu.DedOtype, in office, using computer assisted coding)

          (STANDARD EXPENDITURE CODES)

50.195   c_EMPJB1.Othdedu.DedOAmt (**PAYMAINO_DEDOAMT**)
         APPLIES IF c_EMPJB1.Deducts = 7

         How much was deducted for (other deduction)?
         0.01..997.00

INGRES TABLE: PAYMAINO

50.200   c_EMPJB1.Othdedu.**DVDEDO** (*)
         APPLIES IF c_EMPJB1.Deducts = 7

         (DV FOR DEDOAMT)
         0..997.00

50.205   c_EMPJB1.Othdedu.AnyMore (**PAYMAINO_ANYMORE**)
         APPLIES IF c_EMPJB1.Deducts = 7

         Were there any further deductions?
         Yes 1
         No 2

         If coded 1, questions 50.180 to 50.205 are repeated for up to 2
         more deductions.

         IF THIS IS THE LAST AnyMore QUESTION, PROBE FOR all the
         remaining deductions AND MAKE A NOTE ABOUT WHAT THEY
         ARE AND HOW MUCH WAS DEDUCTED. CODE YES HERE, PUT
         see note AT DedOType, AND ENTER SUM OF REMAINING
         DEDUCTIONS AT DedOAmt.

INGRES TABLE: PAYMAIN

50.210   c_EMPJB1.Payslip (**PAYMAIN_PAYSLIP**)
         APPLIES IF c_EMPJB1.Anticpay = 1 OR c_EMPJB1.PayDat in last 12
         months

         Did respondent consult payslip?

         Yes 1
         No 2

50.215   c_EMPJB1.Grosspay (**PAYMAIN_GROSSPAY**)
         APPLIES IF c_EMPJB1.Payslip = 1

         **What was the gross wage/salary including any superannuation
         as shown on payslip?**
         0.01..99997.00

50.220   c_EMPJB1.DVGROS (**PAYMAIN_DVGROS**)
         APPLIES IF c_EMPJB1.Grosspay = 0.01..99997.00

(DV FOR GROSSPAY)
0..99997.00

50.225   c_EMPJB1.**INA220** (*)
APPLIES IF in work or worked in last 12 months

How many hours a week do/did you USUALLY work, EXCLUDING meal breaks and overtime?
1..97

INGRES TABLE: PAYMAIN

50.230   c_EMPJB1.**PayOTf** (*)
APPLIES IF c_EMPJB1.Anticpay = 1 OR c_EMPJB1.PayDat in last 12 months

Do you usually work any paid overtime?

Yes 1
No 2

50.235   c_EMPJB1.**INA244** (*)
APPLIES IF c_EMPJB1.PayOTf = 1

On average, how many hours, paid overtime do/did you work in a week?
1..97

TAKE RESPONDENT'S OWN IDEA OF AVERAGE. IF S/HE WANTS GUIDANCE ON PERIOD, TAKE LAST 4 WEEKS.

50.240   c_EMPJB1.**SSSMPay** (*)
APPLIES IF (c_EMPJB1.Anticpay = 1 OR c_EMPJB1.PayDat in last 12 months) AND (Sex = 2 AND Age < 55)

Did your last wage or salary include either Statutory Sick Pay or Statutory Maternity Pay?

Both 1
Statutory Sick Pay only 2
Statutory Maternity Pay only 3
No to both 4

50.245   c_EMPJB1.**SSPay** (*)
APPLIES IF (c_EMPJB1.Anticpay = 1 OR c_EMPJB1.PayDat in last 12 months) AND ((Sex = 2 AND Age >= 55) OR (Sex = 1))

Did your last wage or salary include Statutory Sick Pay?

Yes 1
No 2

50.250   c_EMPJB1.**INA254** (*)
APPLIES IF c_EMPJB1.Anticpay = 1 OR c_EMPJB1.PayDat in last 12 months

Your last take home pay was (amount).
Was this the amount you usually receive?

Yes 1
No 2

INGRES TABLE: PAYMAIN

50.255   c_EMPJB1.**UsNetPay** (*)
             APPLIES IF c_EMPJB1.INA254 = 2

             **What do/did you usually receive each time you are/were paid,
             AFTER all deductions?**

             0.01..999997.00

50.260   c_EMPJB1.**UsGroPay** (*)
             APPLIES IF c_EMPJB1.INA254 = 2

             **What do/did you usually receive each time you are/were paid,
             BEFORE all deductions?**

             0.01..999997.00

50.265   c_EMPJB1.**Perc428** (*)
             APPLIES IF c_EMPJB1.UsGroPay = 0.01..999997.00

             How often are/were you usually paid?
             SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

50.270   c_EMPJB1.**DVUSN** (*)
             APPLIES IF c_EMPJB1.Perc428 = 1..11

             DV for usual NET pay (UsNetPay)
             0.01..999997.00

50.275   c_EMPJB1.**DVUSGR** (*)
             APPLIES IF c_EMPJB1.Perc428 = 1..11

             DV for usual gross pay in most remunerative job (PayAmt)
             0.01..999997.00

50.280   c_EMPJB1.**Mallusp** (*)
             APPLIES IF c_EMPJB1.INA254 = 2

             **Does the usual net pay of (amount) include any allowance for
             motoring?**

             Yes 1
             No 2

50.285   c_EMPJB1.**MalinNP** (*)
             APPLIES IF c_EMPJB1.Mallusp = 1

             How much is included, usually?
             0.01..997.00

INGRES TABLE: PAYMAIN

50.290 c_EMPJB1.**DVMANP** (*)
APPLIES IF c_EMPJB1.MalinNP = 0.01..997.00

(DV FOR MALINNP)
0..997.00

50.295 c_EMPJB1.**BonExtra** (*)
APPLIES IF c_EMPJB1.Anticpay = 1 OR c_EMPJB1.PayDat in last 12 months

In the last 12 months since (date), have you received any bonuses such as Christmas or quarterly bonus, profit-related pay or profit-sharing bonus or an occasional commission?
EXCLUDE SHARES & INCOME IN KIND

Yes 1
No 2

INGRES TABLE: BONUS

50.300 Index variable **BONUSNUM** (each bonus numbered sequentially)

50.305 c_EMPJB1.Bondet.**BonDesc** (*)
APPLIES IF c_EMPJB1.BonExtra = 1

Bonus (number)... **Please describe this bonus.**

50.310 c_EMPJB1.Bondet.**Bonam** (*)
APPLIES IF c_EMPJB1.BonExtra = 1

Bonus (number)... **How much was this bonus?**
0..9997

50.315 c_EMPJB1.Bondet.**DVBON** (*)
APPLIES IF c_EMPJB1.Bondet.Bonam = 0..9997

DV for bonus amount (BonAm)

50.320 c_EMPJB1.Bondet.**BoBAtax** (*)
APPLIES IF c_EMPJB1.Bondet.Bonam = 0..9997

Bonus (number)... **Was this amount...**

before tax 1
or after tax? 2

INGRES TABLE: BONUS

50.325   c_EMPJB1.Bondet.AnyMore (**BONUS_ANYMORE**)
            APPLIES IF c_EMPJB1.BonExtra = 1

            **In the last 12 months since (date), have you received any
            further bonuses such as Christmas or quarterly bonus,
            profit-related pay or profit-sharing bonus or an occasional
            commission?**
            EXCLUDE SHARES & INCOME IN KIND

            Yes 1
            No 2

            If coded 1, questions 50.305 to 50.325 are repeated for up to 2
            more bonuses.

INGRES TABLE: PAYMAIN

50.330   c_EMPJB1.**BonUPay** (*)
            APPLIES IF c_EMPJB1.BonExtra = 1 AND c_EMPJB1.INA254 = 2

            **Does your USUAL net pay of (amount) include any of this
            bonus or commission?**

            Yes 1
            No 2

50.335   c_EMPJB1.**BonUPamt** (*)
            APPLIES IF c_EMPJB1.BonUPay = 1

            How much was included?
            0..9997

50.340   c_EMPJB1.**DVBONU** (*)
            APPLIES IF c_EMPJB1.BonUPamt = 0..9997

            DV for bonus amount in usual net pay (BonUPAmt)
            0.01..9997.00

50.345   c_EMPJB1.**Malinpay** (*)
            APPLIES IF in work or worked in last 3 months

            **Was any mileage allowance or fixed allowance for motoring
            included in the take home pay of (amount) that you received
            on (date)?**

            Yes 1
            No 2

50.350   c_EMPJB1.**Mileall** (*)
            APPLIES IF c_EMPJB1.Malinpay = 1

How much was included?
0.01..997.00

INGRES TABLE: PAYMAIN

50.355   c_EMPJB1.**DVMIL** (*)
APPLIES IF c_EMPJB1.Mileall = 0.01..997.00

DV for mileage etc allowance in take home pay (Mileall)
0.01..997.00

50.360   c_EMPJB1.**MotExp** (*)
APPLIES IF in work or worked in last 3 months

Were there any refunds for motoring expenses included in the take home pay of (amount)?

Yes 1
No 2

50.365   c_EMPJB1.**MotEAmt** (*)
APPLIES IF c_EMPJB1.MotExp = 1

How much was included?
0.01..997.00

50.370   c_EMPJB1.**DVMOT** (*)
APPLIES IF c_EMPJB1.MotEAmt = 0.01..997.00

DV for motoring expenses (Moteamt)
0.01..997.00

50.375   c_EMPJB1.**HHothInc** (*)
APPLIES IF in work or worked in last 3 months

SHOW PROMPT CARD P

Did the take home pay of (amount) include refunds for any of these items?

Yes 1
No 2

INGRES TABLE: REFUND

50.380   Index variable **REFUNDNUM** (each refund numbered sequentially)

50.385   c_EMPJB1.ORefunds.**HHO** (*)
APPLIES IF c_EMPJB1.HHOthInc = 1

Refund (number)... **Describe fully what was covered by the**

refund.

50.390   c_EMPJB1.ORefunds.**HHOAmt** (*)
         APPLIES IF c_EMPJB1.HHOthInc = 1

         Refund (number)… **What was the amount of the refund?**
         0..997.00
INGRES TABLE: REFUND

50.395   c_EMPJB1.ORefunds.**DVHHO** (*)
         APPLIES IF c_EMPJB1.ORefunds.HHOAmt = 0..997.00

         DV for refund (HHOAmt)
         0.01..997.00

50.400   c_EMPJB1.ORefunds.AnyMore (**REFUND_ANYMORE**)
         APPLIES IF c_EMPJB1.HHOthInc = 1

         SHOW PROMPT CARD P

         **Did the take home pay, include refunds for any more of these
         items?**

         Yes 1
         No 2

         If coded 1, questions 50.385 to 50.400 are repeated for up to 2
         more refunds.

INGRES TABLE: PAYMAIN

50.405   c_EMPJB1.**TaxrelAl** (*)
         APPLIES IF in work or worked in last 3 months

         **Has Inland Revenue allowed you, or will you be claiming, tax
         relief for expenses incurred as a result of your employment,
         such as overalls, clothing, tools, subscriptions to professional
         societies?**

         Yes 1
         No 2

50.410   c_EMPJB1.**LVused** (*)
         APPLIES IF in work or worked in last 3 months

         **In the last 7 days, have you used any luncheon vouchers from
         your employer?**

         Yes 1
         No 2

50.415   c_EMPJB1.**LVtotal** (*)

APPLIES IF c_EMPJB1.LVused = 1

What was the total value of the vouchers used?
0.01..997.00

INGRES TABLE: PAYMAIN

50.420   c_EMPJB1.Freemeal (**PAYMAIN_FREEMEAL**)
APPLIES IF in work or worked in last 3 months

Have you received any free meals from your employer in the last 7 days?

Yes 1
No 2

50.425   c_EMPJB1.**EmpFreeM** (*)
APPLIES IF c_EMPJB1.Freemeal = 1

How many free meals have you received?
0..97

INGRES TABLE: SEJOB

60.   TABLE d_Slfjb1.

The table contains the following 32 questions:

60.5   Index variable **SEJOBNUM** coded:

Main job is self employed 1
First subsidiary job is self employed 2
Second subsidiary job is self employed 3

d_Slfjb1.Intro2
APPLIES IF main job is self-employed

ASK THE FOLLOWING QUESTIONS ABOUT CURRENT OR LAST JOB AS SELF-EMPLOYED. EXCLUDE MAIL ORDER AGENTS & BABYSITTERS

60.10   d_Slfjb1.**SeProfit** (*)
APPLIES IF main job is self-employed

I'd like to ask about profit or loss from your business, after paying wages, in the last 12 months for which you have information.

What was the profit or loss before taking off tax, National Insurance and money for your own use?

IF PRECISE FIGURES NOT KNOWN, GIVE ESTIMATE.
NIL PROFIT = CODE 1; UP TO ,2 PROFIT = CODE 2
INCOME COVERING LESS THAN A YEAR IS ACCEPTABLE IF BUSINESS IS NEWLY ESTABLISHED

1..9999997

60.15   d_Slfjb1.**ProfLoss** (*)
APPLIES IF d_Slfjb1.SeProfit = 1..9999997

Did the answer to the previous question refer to profit or loss?

Profit .... (1)
Loss .... (2)
Nil profit .... (3)

60.20   d_Slfjb1.**SeStadtM** (*)
APPLIES IF d_Slfjb1.Seprofit > 0 AND d_Slfjb1.ProfLoss = 1

Which period of 12 months does this cover?

INCLUDE PERIODS OF LESS THAN 12 MONTHS IF BUSINESS IS
NEWLY ESTABLISHED.

START OF PERIOD.
CODE MONTH.
1..12

60.25   d_Slfjb1.**SeStadtY** (*)
APPLIES IF d_Slfjb1.Seprofit > 0 AND d_Slfjb1.ProfLoss = 1

Which 12 months does this cover?

START OF PERIOD.
CODE YEAR.
~~20..94~~
20..96

60.30   d_Slfjb1.**SeEnddtM** (*)
APPLIES IF d_Slfjb1.Seprofit > 0 AND d_Slfjb1.ProfLoss = 1

Which 12 months does this cover?

END OF PERIOD.
CODE MONTH.
1..12

60.35   d_Slfjb1.**SeEnddtY** (*)
APPLIES IF d_Slfjb1.Seprofit > 0 AND d_Slfjb1.ProfLoss = 1

Which 12 months does this cover?

END OF PERIOD.
CODE YEAR.
~~20..94~~
20..96

INGRES TABLE: SEJOB

60.40　d_Slfjb1.**SeLT1Y** (*)
APPLIES IF period is < 1 year

How many weeks does this cover?
1..51

60.45　d_Slfjb1.**DVPRLS** (*)
APPLIES IF d_Slfjb1.Seprofit > 0 AND d_Slfjb1.ProfLoss = 1

DV FOR SEPROFIT
0..9999997

60.50　d_Slfjb1.**SeRegs** (*)
~~APPLIES IF (d_Slfjb1.Seprofit = 0 OR missing) OR (d_Slfjb1.ProfLoss = 2 OR 3)~~

APPLIES IF MAIN JOB IS SELF EMPLOYED

Do/did you draw any money from the business for your own use, including any for the payment of domestic bills?

Yes .... (1)
No .... (2)

60.55　d_Slfjb1.**SeIMPT** (*)
APPLIES IF d_Slfjb1.SeRegs = 2

Imputation variable
0..9997

60.60　d_Slfjb1.**DVSEIT** (*)
APPLIES IF d_Slfjb1.SeIMPT = 0...9997

DV FOR SEIMPT
0..9997.00

60.65　d_Slfjb1.**SeRegSum** (*)
APPLIES IF d_Slfjb1.SeRegs = 1

How much on average do/did you take out each week/month?
0..9997

60.70　d_Slfjb1.**Perc465** (*)
APPLIES IF d_Slfjb1.SeRegSum = 0..9997

How often do/did you take out that amount?

SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

INGRES TABLE: SEJOB

60.75   d_Slfjb1.**DVSER** (*)
         APPLIES IF d_Slfjb1.Perc465 = 1..11

         DV for average amount taken out (SeRegSum)
         0.0..9997.00

60.80   d_Slfjb1.**MRStadtM** (*)
         APPLIES IF (d_Slfjb1.Seprofit = 0 OR missing) OR (d_Slfjb1.ProfLoss =
         2 OR 3)

         **What are the dates of the most recent 12 months for which
         you were self-employed?**

         INCLUDE PERIODS OF LESS THAN 12 MONTHS IF BUSINESS IS
         NEWLY ESTABLISHED.

         START OF PERIOD.
         CODE MONTH.
         1..12

60.85   d_Slfjb1.**MRStadtY** (*)
         APPLIES IF (d_Slfjb1.Seprofit = 0 OR missing) OR (d_Slfjb1.ProfLoss =
         2 OR 3)

         **What are the dates of the most recent 12 months for which
         you were self-employed?**

         START OF PERIOD. CODE YEAR.
         ~~20..94~~
         20..96

60.90   d_Slfjb1.**MREnddtM** (*)
         APPLIES IF (d_Slfjb1.Seprofit = 0 OR missing) OR (d_Slfjb1.ProfLoss =
         2 OR 3)

         **What are the dates of the most recent 12 months for which
         you were self-employed?**

         END OF PERIOD.   CODE MONTH.
         1..12

60.95   d_Slfjb1.**MREnddtY** (*)
         APPLIES IF (d_Slfjb1.Seprofit = 0 OR missing) OR (d_Slfjb1.ProfLoss =
         2 OR 3)

         **What are the dates of the most recent 12 months for which
         you were self-employed?**

         END OF PERIOD.   CODE YEAR.
         ~~20..94~~

20..96

INGRES TABLE: SEJOB

60.100   d_Slfjb1.**MRLT1Y** (*)
APPLIES IF period is less than one year

How many weeks does this cover?
1..51

60.105   **DocEst** (*)
APPLIES IF HomeChks = 1 and respondent has self-employed job
(Interview variable only)

INTERVIEWER - **When telling you about the profit or drawings from the business, did the respondent base the answer:**

Solely on documents .... (1)
on documents and estimation .... (2)
or solely on estimation? .... (3)

60.110   **WhichDoc, WhichDo1 through to WhichDo4** (*)
APPLIES IF DocEst = 1 or 2
(Interview variable only)

CODE ALL THAT APPLY
INTERVIEWER - **Which documents did the respondent base the answer on?**

Tax return .... (1)
Accountant's records .... (2)
Own accounts or records .... (3)
Receipts .... (4)
Other type of documents .... (5)

(First type of document coded in WhichDoc, second type (if any) in WhichDo1, third type (if any) in WhichDo2 and so on.)

60.115   **DocO** (*)
APPLIES IF WhichDoc = 5
(Interview variable only)

INTERVIEWER - **Enter all the other types of document consulted by respondent**

60.120   **EstOpin** (*)
APPLIES IF HomeChks = 1 and respondent has self-employed job
(Interview variable only)

INTERVIEWER - **In your opinion, did the respondent give an estimate that was:**

INGRES TABLE: SEJOB

60.125   d_Slfjb1.**SePartnr** (*)
APPLIES IF d_Slfjb1.ProfLoss = 1 OR 2

Are/were you the sole owner of your business or are/were you in partnership with someone else?

Sole ownership ....(1)
In partnership ....(2)

60.130   d_Slfjb1.**SeShInc** (*)
APPLIES IF d_Slfjb1.Separtnr = 2

Have your partner's shares been included in the net profit or loss you gave me?

Yes ....(1)
No ....(2)

60.135   d_Slfjb1.**SePartSh** (*)
APPLIES IF d_Slfjb1.SeShInc = 1

How much was included?
0..99997

60.140   d_Slfjb1.**DVSEPT** (*)
APPLIES IF d_Slfjb1.SePartSh = 0..99997

DV FOR SEPARTSH
0..99997.00

60.145   d_Slfjb1.**SeHours** (*)
APPLIES IF main job is self-employed

Apart from meal breaks, do you usually work...

less than 16 hours a week ....(1)
16 hours but less than 31 hours a week ....(2)
or 31 hours or more? ....(3)

60.150   d_Slfjb1.**SeIncTax** (*)
APPLIES IF main job is self-employed

Have you made any income tax payments relating to your business in the 12 months since (date) - that is, income tax, not VAT?
EXCLUDE CAPITAL GAINS TAX

Yes .... (1)
No .... (2)

INGRES TABLE: SEJOB

60.155   d_Slfjb1.**SeITxAm** (*)
         APPLIES IF d_Slfjb1.SeIncTax = 1

     How much did you pay?
     1..99997

60.160   d_Slfjb1.**DVSEI** (*)
         APPLIES IF d_Slfjb1.SelTxAm = 1..99997

     DV FOR SEITXAM
     0..99997

60.165   d_Slfjb1.**SeBusExp** (*)
         APPLIES IF worked in last 3 months as self-employed

     SHOW PROMPT CARD Q

     Are there any items on this card which you have claimed or will be claiming as a business expense for tax purposes?

     Yes .... (1)
     No .... (2)

60.170   d_Slfjb1.**SeBExTy0, SEBEXTY1 through to SEBEXTY9** (*)
         APPLIES IF d_Slfjb1.SeBusExp = 1

     SHOW PROMPT CARD Q

     Which items have you claimed or will you be claiming as business expenses for tax purposes?

     Vehicle expenses .... (1)
     Rent .... (2)
     Mortgage payments .... (3)
     Council Tax (GB); Rates(NI) .... (4)
     Water/sewerage rates (England & Wales) .... (5)
     Insurance on structure .... (6)
     Gas .... (7)
     Electricity .... (8)
     Telephone .... (9)
     Anything else .... (10)

     (First item claimed coded in SeBExTy0, second item (if any) coded in SEBEXTY1, third item (if any) in SEBEXTY2 and so on.)

INGRES TABLE: SEJOB

60.175   d_Slfjb1.SeBepca(**SEJOB_SEBEPCA,SEJOB_SEBEPCA1 through to SEJOB_SEBEPCA9**)
APPLIES IF:
This question is asked about any item mentioned at d_Slfjb1.SeBExTyp. The results are stored in (prefix d_Slfjb1.):

VehExp (**SEJOB_SEBEPCA**) for vehicle expenses
Rentexp(**SEJOB_SEBEPCA1**) for rent
MortExp (**SEJOB_SEBEPCA2**) for mortgage payments
RatExp (**SEJOB_SEBEPCA3**) for council tax/rates
SewExp (**SEJOB_SEBEPCA4**) for water/sewerage rates
InsExp (**SEJOB_SEBEPCA5**) for insurance on structue
GasExp (**SEJOB_SEBEPCA6**) for gas
LecExp(**SEJOB_SEBEPCA7**) for electricity
TelExp (**SEJOB_SEBEPCA8**) for telephone
OthExp (**SEJOB_SEBEPCA9**) for anything else

What percentage have you claimed or will you be claiming?

IF POSSIBLE OBTAIN PERCENTAGES FOR PERIOD (start of 12 months for which you have information, to end). ACTUAL AMOUNTS OF EXPENSES CLAIMED CAN BE GIVEN IF PERCENTAGES CANNOT: RECORD THESE IN A NOTE.

EXPENSES CLAIMED SHOULD RELATE TO THIS HOUSE/FLAT ONLY.
1..100

60.180   d_Slfjb1.**Expo** (*)
APPLIES IF d_Slfjb1.SeBExTyp = 10

Please describe the other expense(s)

Questions 60.10 through to 60.200 repeated for first and second subsidiary jobs where they are self employed

INGRES TABLE: PAY2

70.   c_Empjb2.Intro1
APPLIES IF b_JOBDES.MtOneJob = 1 AND c_Empjb1.Job2.WorkStat = 1

ASK THE FOLLOWING QUESTIONS ABOUT SUBSIDIARY JOB AS EMPLOYEE

70.5   Index variable **PAY2NUM** coded:

First subisdiary job .... (1)
Second subsidiary job .... (2)

INGRES TABLE: SEJOB

70.10   c_Empjb2.AnticPay(**PAY2_ANTICPAY**)
APPLIES IF b_JOBDES.MtOneJob = 1 AND c_Empjb1.Job2.WorkStat = 1

IF IN NEW JOB & NOT YET PAID, CODE 1 HERE & GIVE DETAILS OF ANTICIPATED PAY AT NEXT QUESTIONS

Anticipated pay to be given 1
Others 2

70.15   c_Empjb2.PayDat(**PAY2_PAYDAT**)
APPLIES IF c_Empjb2.Anticpay = 2

On what date were you last paid a wage or salary?

DATE

70.20   c_Empjb2.Payamt(**PAY2_PAYAMT**)
APPLIES IF c_Empjb2.PayDat within last 365 (366 leap year) days

What was your LAST take home pay, including overtime, bonus, commission or tips, after all deductions?

SUGGEST RESPONDENT CONSULTS PAYSLIP
0.01..9997.00

70.25   c_Empjb2.Perc409(**PAY2_PERC409**)
APPLIES IF c_Empjb2.PayAmt = 0.01..9997.00

What period did this cover?

SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

70.30   c_Empjb2.**DVPAYS**(*)
APPLIES IF c_Empjb2.Perc409 = 1..11

DV for pay in subsidiary job?
0.01..9997.00

70.35   c_Empjb2.**TaxFlt**(*)
APPLIES IF b_JOBDES.MtOneJob = 1 AND c_Empjb1.Job2.WorkStat = 1

Was any amount deducted for income tax under PAYE?

Yes 1
No 2

INGRES TABLE: SEJOB

70.40　　c_Empjb2.Tax(**PAY2_TAX**)
　　　　APPLIES IF c_Empjb2.TaxFlt = 1

　　　　How much was deducted?

　　　　0.01..9997.00

70.45　　c_Empjb2.**DVTAXS**(*)
　　　　APPLIES IF c_Empjb2.Tax = 0.01..9997.00

　　　　DV for tax deductions in subsidiary job?

　　　　0.01..9997.00

70.50　　c_Empjb2.**Ninoft**(*)
　　　　APPLIES IF b_JOBDES.MtOneJob = 1 AND c_Empjb1.Job2.WorkStat
　　　　= 1

　　　　Was any amount deducted for National Insurance?

　　　　Yes 1
　　　　No 2

70.55　　c_Empjb2.NINO(**PAY2_NINO**)
　　　　APPLIES IF c_Empjb2.Ninoft = 1

　　　　How much was deducted?

　　　　0.01..997.00

70.60　　c_Empjb2.**DVNINS**(*)
　　　　APPLIES IF c_Empjb2.NINO = 0.01..997.00

　　　　DV for NI deductions in subsidiary job?

　　　　0.01..9997.00

70.65　　c_Empjb2.**ODedSub**(*)
　　　　APPLIES IF b_JOBDES.MtOneJob = 1 AND c_Empjb1.Job2.WorkStat
　　　　= 1

　　　　Were there any other deductions?

　　　　Yes 1
　　　　No 2

INGRES TABLE: PAY20

70.70　　Index variable **PAY2ONUM** coded:

First subisdiary job .... (1)
Second subidiary job.. (2)

INGRES TABLE: SEJOB

70.75   Index variable **PAY2O_DEDUCNUM** (each deduction numbered sequentially)

70.80   c_Empjb2.ObSubDet.DedOtype(**PAY2O_DEDOTYPE**)
        APPLIES IF c_Empjb2.ODedSub = 1

        What was the purpose of this other deduction?

70.85   c_EMPJB1.Othdedu.PABDED (**PAY2O_PABDED**)
        APPLIES IF c_Empjb2.ODedSub = 1
        (Editor's description of deduction)

70.90   c_Empjb2.PABDED(**PAY2O_PABDED1**)
        APPLIES IF c_Empjb2.ODedSub = 1

        (CODE in office using computer assisted coding)

        (STANDARD EXPENDITURE CODES)

70.95   c_Empjb2.ObSubDet.DedOAmt (**PAY2O_DEDOAMT**)
        APPLIES IF c_Empjb2.ODedSub = 1

        How much was deducted?
        0..997.00

70.100 c_Empjb2.ObSubDet.**DVDEDS**(*)
        APPLIES IF c_Empjb2.ObSubDet.DedOAmt = 0..997.00

        DV for other deductions in subsidiary job?
        0..997.00

70.105 c_Empjb2.ObSubDet.AnyMore (**PAY2O_ANYMORE**)
        APPLIES IF c_Empjb2.ODedSub = 1

        Any further other deductions?

        Yes 1
        No 2

        If coded 1, questions 70.75 to 70.105 are repeated up to 3 more times.

INGRES TABLE: PAY2

70.110 c_Empjb2.Payslip(**PAY2_PAYSLIP**)
        APPLIES IF b_JOBDES.MtOneJob = 1 AND c_Empjb1.Job2.WorkStat = 2

DID RESPONDENT CONSULT PAYSLIP?

Yes 1
No 2

INGRES TABLE: SEJOB

70.115 c_Empjb2.Grosspay(**PAY2_GROSSPAY**)
APPLIES IF c_Empjb2.Payslip = 1

> **What was the gross wage/salary including any superannuation as shown on payslip?**
> 0.01..99997.00

70.120 c_Empjb2.DVgroS(**PAY2_DVGROS**)
APPLIES IF c_Empjb2.Grosspay = 0.01..99997.00 AND c_Empjb2.Perc409 = 1 -11

> DV for gross pay in subsidiary job
>
> 0.01..99997.00

Questions 70.10 through to 70.120 are repeated for the second subsidiary job as an employee

INGRES TABLE: VARIOUSI

80. TABLE g_NIC

The table contains the following 4 questions:

80.5 g_NIC.Adult.**NIcont**(*)

> APPLIES IF (Age<61 OR (Age=62 - 65 AND Sex = 1)) AND {not current employee or government scheme}(a_CURST.Adult[perno].Empstat1 = Selfemp)
> OR (a_CURST.Adult[perno].Paidwork = No) OR
> ((a_CURST.Adult[perno].Empstat1 = Employee)
> AND ((b_JOBDES[perno].JOB2.WorkStat = selfemp)
> OR (b_JOBDES[perno].JOB3.WorkStat = selfemp)))

> **Do you pay a regular National Insurance contribution?**
>
> Yes .... (1)
> No .... (2)

80.10 g_NIC.Adult.**NIcontam**(*)
APPLIES IF g_NIC.Adult.NIcont = 1

> **How much was the last contribution you paid?**
>
> 0..99997.00

80.15 g_NIC.Adult.**Perc483**(*)
APPLIES IF g_NIC.Adult.NIcontam = 0..99997.00

What period does this cover?

SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

INGRES TABLE: VARIOUSI

80.20   g_NIC.Adult.**DVNIC**(*)
         APPLIES IF g_NIC.Adult.Perc483 = 1..11

         DV for the last contribution you paid?

         0..99997.00

90.   TABLE g_NIL

         The table contains the following 2 questions:

90.5   g_NIL.Adult.**NIDirect**(*)
         APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS

         **(Apart from the contributions you have mentioned) have you
         made any lump sum payments of N.I. contributions to Inland
         Revenue or DSS during the 12 months since (date)?**

         NB. THIS MAINLY APPLIES TO SELF-EMPLOYED & SHOULD NOT
         DUPLICATE ANY DETAILS OF REGULAR CONTRIBUTIONS
         ENTERED EARLIER

         Yes .... (1)
         No .... (2)

90.10   g_NIL.Adult.**DirNiAm**(*)
         APPLIES IF g_NIL.Adult.NIDirect = 1

         How much did you pay?
         0..999997

100.   TABLE g_MOB

         The table contains the following 4 questions:

100.5   g_MOB.Adult.**Mailbaby**(*)
         APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS

         **In the 12 months since (date), have you received any money
         as a mail order agent or baby sitter?**

         Baby sitter .... (1)
         Mail order agent .... (2)

No to both .... (3)

100.10 g_MOB.Adult.**Mailbab1**(*)

If money is received for both baby sitting and acting as a mail order agent, Mailbab1 is coded with the second of the two types.

INGRES TABLE: VARIOUSI

100.15 g_MOB.Adult.**MlBabamt**(*)
APPLIES IF g_MOB.Adult.MailBaby = 1 or 2

How much in total did you earn in the 12 months since (date)?
0..99997

100.20 g_MOB.Adult.**DVBABY**(*)
APPLIES IF g_MOB.Adult.MlBabamt = 0..99997

DV FOR MLBABAMT
0.0..99997.00

100.25 g_MOB.Adult.**INA275**(*)
APPLIES IF Mailbaby = 1 or 2

Are you doing this work at present?

Yes .... (1)
No .... (2)

110.   TABLE k_ALF2

The table contains the following question:

110.5   k_ALF2.Adult.Filter(**VARIOUSI_FILTER**)
APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS

In the 12 months since (date), have you received any money for odd jobs or any occasional fees for work or professional advice that we have not yet covered?

Yes .... (1)
No .... (2)

INGRES TABLE: ODDJOB

TABLE k_ALOJ
The table contains the following:

110.10 Index variable **JOBNUM** (each odd job numbered sequentially)

110.15   k_ALOJ.Adult.OJA.**OddJDesc**(*)
APPLIES IF k_ALF2.Adult.Filter = 1

What was the job?

INGRES TABLE: VARIOUSI

110.20 k_ALOJ.Adult.OJA.**OddJpr**(*)
APPLIES IF k_ALF2.Adult.Filter = 1

Are you doing the job at present?

Yes .... (1)
No .... (2)

110.25 k_ALOJ.Adult.OJA.**OddJrg**(*)
APPLIES IF k_ALOJ.Adult.OJA.OddJPr = 1

Is the job done on a regular basis?

Yes .... (1)
No .... (2)

110.30 k_ALOJ.Adult.OJA.**OddJmp**(*)
APPLIES IF k_ALOJ.Adult.OJA.OddJrg = 1

Do you work:

as an employee .... (1)
or as self-employed? .... (2)

110.35 k_ALOJ.Adult.OJA.**OddJAmt**(*)
APPLIES IF k_ALF2.Adult.Filter = 1

**How much in total did you receive for the job in the 12
months since (date)?**
1..9997

110.40 k_ALOJ.Adult.OJA.**DVODD**(*)
APPLIES IF k_ALOJ.Adult.OJA.OddJAmt = 0..9997

DV FOR ODDAMT
0..9997

110.45 k_ALOJ.Adult.OJA.AnyMore (**ODDJOB_ANYMORE**)
APPLIES IF k_ALF2.Adult.Filter = 1

**Have there been any more odd jobs or occasional fees in the
12 months since (date)**

Yes .... (1)
No .... (2)

If coded 1, questions 110.15 to 110.45 are repeated

120.   TABLE g_REDPAY

The table contains the following 5 questions:

120.5   g_REDPAY.Adult.**Redund**(*)
APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS

In the 12 months since (date), have you received any redundancy payments?

Yes .... (1)
No .... (2)

120.10   g_REDPAY.Adult.**RedAmt**(*)
APPLIES IF g_REDPAY.Adult.Redund = 1

How much did you receive?
0..999997

120.15   g_REDPAY.Adult.**DVRED**(*)
APPLIES IF g_REDPAY.Adult.RedAmt = 0..999997

DV FOR REDAMT
0..999997

120.20   g_REDPAY.Adult.**RedTimY**(*)
APPLIES IF g_REDPAY.Adult.Redund = 1

How many years were you working with the firm/organisation?

IF LESS THAN ONE YEAR, CODE 0 & ENTER MONTHS AT NEXT QUESTION
0..60

120.25   g_REDPAY.Adult.**RedTimM**(*)
APPLIES IF g_REDPAY.Adult.RedTimY = 0

How many months were you working with the firm/organisation?
0..11

130.   TABLE g_BUSPAS

The table contains the following 3 questions:

130.5   g_BUSPAS.Adult.**BusPass**(*)
APPLIES IF (GBritain) M65+ OR F60+ (NIreland) 65+

At present do you have an OAP concessionary bus pass, permit, tokens or tickets?

EXCLUDE SEASON TICKET

Yes .... (1)
No .... (2)
No concessionary bus travel provision in area .... (3)

130.10 g_BUSPAS.Adult.**BTType**(*)
APPLIES IF g_BUSPAS.Adult.BusPass = 1

Is it a...

free bus pass or permit .... (1)
half-fare bus pass or permit .... (2)
flat-fare bus pass or permit .... (3)
bus tokens or bus tickets .... (4)
or any other type of concessionary OAP bus pass? .... (5)

130.15 g_BUSPAS.Adult.**BPtypO**(*)
APPLIES IF g_BUSPAS.Adult.BTType = 5

What sort of ticket is it?

NB. IF MORE THAN ONE SCHEME IN LOCAL AUTHORITY AREA ESTABLISH WHICH ONE RESPONDENT HAS

INGRES TABLE: BENR1

140.   TABLE g_BENEF1

The table contains the following 16 questions:

140.5   g_BENEF1.Adult.**FiltPr**(*)
APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS

SHOW PROMPT CARD R1
Are you AT PRESENT receiving any of these benefits?

EXCLUDE INCOME SUPPORT & STATE CHRISTMAS BONUS

Yes .... (1)
No .... (2)

INGRES TABLE: BENR1

140.10 g_BENEF1.Adult.BnCardR1(**BENR1_BNCARDR, BNCARDR1 through to BNCARDR3)**
APPLIES IF g_BENEF1.Adult.FiltPr = 1

SHOW PROMPT CARD R1

Which benefits are you receiving?

Child Benefit, including One Parent Benefit .... (1)
Retirement pension (National Insurance) .... (2)
Old person's pension .... (3)
N.I. Widow's benefits (include Earnings Related Supplement) .... (4)

(The first type of benefit is coded in BENR1_BNCARDR, the second type (if any) in BNCARDR1 and so on.)

140.15 (prefix g_BENEF1.Adult.)
ChBnDtl.AmtBenx (**BENR1_AMTBENX**) for child benefit
PensDtl.AmtBenx (**BENR1_AMTBENX1**) for retirement and old person's pensions
WidoDtl.Amtbenx (**BENR1_AMTBENX2**) for NI widow's benefit

What was the amount of benefit you last received?
0.01..9997.00

140.20 (prefix g_BENEF1.Adult.)
ChBnDtl.PerBenx (**BENR1_PERBENX**) for child benefit
PensDtl.PerBenx (**BENR1_PERBENX1**) for retirement and old person's pensions
WidoDtl.Perbenx (**BENR1_PERBENX2**) for NI widow's benefit

What period does this cover?

SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

140.25 g_BENEF1.Adult.**DVCHB**(*)
APPLIES IF g_BENEF1.Adult.ChBnDtl.PerBenx = 1 - 11

DV FOR CHILD BENEFIT
0.0..997.00

140.30 g_BENEF1.Adult.**DVPENS**(*)
APPLIES IF g_BENEF1.Adult.PensDtl.PerBenx = 1 - 11

DV FOR N.I. PENSION
0.0..997.00

INGRES TABLE: BENR1

140.35 g_BENEF1.Adult.**ConDoc**(*)
APPLIES IF g_BENEF1.Adult.BenCardR1 = 2 or 3

DID RESPONDENT CONSULT A PAYMENT BOOK OR OTHER DOCUMENT? IF YES, NOTE CODES IN NEXT QUESTIONS RELATE TO PAYMENT BOOK WHICH DOES NOT COVER INCOME SUPPORT

Yes .... (1)
No .... (2)

140.40 g_BENEF1.Adult.**AddPen**(*)
APPLIES IF g_BENEF1.Adult.Condoc = 1

What amounts were included for Additional pension (coded J)?
0..997

140.45 g_BENEF1.Adult.**DVADD**(*)
APPLIES IF g_BENEF1.Adult.AddPen = 0..997 AND
g_BENEF1.Adult.PensDtl.PerBenX = 1 - 11

DV FOR ADDPEN
0..997.00

140.50 g_BENEF1.Adult.**MinPen**(*)
APPLIES IF g_BENEF1.Adult.Condoc = 1

What amounts were included for Contracted out deduction/Guaranteed minimum pension (coded K)?
0..997.00

140.55 g_BENEF1.Adult.**DVMIN**(*)
APPLIES IF g_BENEF1.Adult.MinPen = 0..997 AND
g_BENEF1.Adult.PensDtl.PerBenX = 1 - 11

DV FOR MINPEN
0..997.00

140.60 g_BENEF1.Adult.**AddInc**(*)
APPLIES IF g_BENEF1.Adult.Condoc = 1

What amounts were included for Additional pension increments (coded M)?
0..997.00

140.65 g_BENEF1.Adult.**DVADI**(*)
APPLIES IF g_BENEF1.Adult.AddInc = 0..997 AND
g_BENEF1.Adult.PensDtl.PerBenX = 1 - 11

DV FOR ADDINC

0..997.00

INGRES TABLE: BENR1

140.70   g_BENEF1.Adult.**MinInc**(*)
APPLIES IF g_BENEF1.Adult.Condoc = 1

What amounts were included for Uprating of guaranteed minimum pension increments (coded N)?
0..997.00

140.75   g_BENEF1.Adult.**DVMII**(*)
APPLIES   IF   g_BENEF1.Adult.MinInc   =   0..997   AND
g_BENEF1.Adult.PensDtl.PerBenX = 1 - 11

DV FOR MININC
0..997.00

140.80   g_BENEF1.Adult.**DVWID**(*)
APPLIES IF g_BENEF1.Adult.WidoDtl.PerBenX = 1 - 11

DV FOR N.I. WIDOWS BENEFIT
0..997.00

INGRES TABLE: BENR2

150.   TABLE g_BENEF2
The table contains the following 12 questions:

150.5   g_BENEF2.Adult.**FiltP**(*)
APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS

SHOW PROMPT CARD R2

Are you AT PRESENT receiving any of these benefits?
EXCLUDE INCOME SUPPORT & CHRISTMAS BONUS

Yes .... (1)
No .... (2)

INGRES TABLE: BENR2

150.10   g_BENEF2.Adult.BnCardR2(**BENR2_BNCARDR2, BENR2_BNCARD01 through to BENR2_BNCARD05,BNCARD06,BNCARD07**)

APPLIES IF g_BENEF2.Adult.FiltP = 1

SHOW PROMPT CARD R2 Which benefits are you receiving?

Severe disablement allowance .... (1)
Attendance allowance .... (2)
Invalid Care Allowance .... (3)
Disability Working allowance .... (4)
Disability Living allowance (self-care component) .... (5)
Disability Living allowance (mobility component) .... (6)
War disablement pension.. (7)
Industrial injury disablement benefit (include Reduced Earnings) (8)

(The first benefit received is coded in BENR2_BNCARDR2, the second (if any) is coded in BENR2_BNCARD01, the third (if any) is coded in BENR2_BNCARD02 and so on)

INGRES TABLE: BENR2AMT

150.15   Index variable **CARDR2** coded using the same coding frame as BENR2_BNCARDR2.

150.20   (prefix g_BENEF2.Adult.)
SvdsDtl.AmtBenx
AttcDtl.AmtBenx
ICADtl.Amtbenx
DWADtl.AmtBenx
DLASDtl.AmtBenx
DLAMDtl.Amtbenx
WarPDtl.AmtBenx
InDsDtl.Amtbenx

APPLIES ACCORDING TO CODE(S) AT g_BENEF2.Adult.BenCardR2
{BencardR1 = (1) - (8) respectively}
(In Ingres, **CARDR2** value + **BENR2AMT_AMTBENX** value identifies the amount for a particular allowance received)

What was the amount of benefit you last received?
0.01..9997.00

INGRES TABLE: BENR2AMT

150.25   (prefix g_BENEF2.Adult.)
      SvdsDtl.PerBenx
      AttcDtl.PerBenx
      ICADtl.Perbenx
      DWADtl.PerBenx
      DLASDtl.PerBenx
      DLAMDtl.Perbenx
      WarPDtl.PerBenx
      InDsDtl.Perbenx

      APPLIES ACCORDING TO CODE(S) AT g_BENEF2.Adult.BenCardR2
      {BencardR1 = (1) - (8) respectively}

      (In Ingres, **CARDR2** value + **BENR2AMT_PERBENX** value identifies
      the period for a particular allowance received)

        What period does this cover?

        SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

INGRES TABLE: BENR2

150.30   g_BENEF2.Adult.**DVSVS**(*)
      APPLIES IF g_BENEF2.Adult.SvdsDtl.PerBenX = 1 - 11

        DV FOR SEVERE DISABLEMENT BENEFIT
        0..997.00

150.35   g_BENEF2.Adult.**DVATT**(*)
      APPLIES IF g_BENEF2.Adult.AttcDtl.PerBenX = 1 - 11

        DV FOR ATTENDANCE ALLOWANCE
        0..997.00

150.40   g_BENEF2.Adult.**DVICA**(*)
      APPLIES IF g_BENEF2.Adult.ICADtl.PerBenX = 1 - 11

        DV FOR INVALIDITY CARE ALLOWANCE
        0..997.00

150.45   g_BENEF2.Adult.**DVDW**(*)
      APPLIES IF g_BENEF2.Adult.DWADtl.PerBenX = 1 - 11

        DV FOR DISABILITY WORKING ALLOWANCE
        0..997.00

150.50   g_BENEF2.Adult.**DVDLAS**(*)
      APPLIES IF g_BENEF2.Adult.DLASDtl.PerBenX = 1 - 11

        DV FOR DISABILITY LIVING ALLOWANCE, SELF CARE

0..997.00

INGRES TABLE: BENR2

150.55   g_BENEF2.Adult.**DVDLAM**(*)
         APPLIES IF g_BENEF2.Adult.DLAMDtl.PerBenX = 1 - 11

         DV FOR DISABILITY LIVING ALLOWANCE, MOBILITY
         0..997.00

150.60   g_BENEF2.Adult.**DVWAR**(*)
         APPLIES IF g_BENEF2.Adult.WarPDtl.PerBenX = 1 - 11

         DV FOR WAR DISABLEMENT PENSION
         0..997.00

150.65   g_BENEF2.Adult.**DVIND**(*)
         APPLIES IF g_BENEF2.Adult.InDsDtl.PerBenX = 1 - 11

         DV FOR INDUSTRIAL INJURY BENEFIT
         0..997.00

INGRES TABLE: BENS1

160.   TABLE g_BENEF3
         The table contains the following 12 questions:

160.5   g_BENEF3.Adult.**XmasBon**(*)
         APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS

         **In the 12 months since (date), have you received a state
         Christmas bonus?**

         Yes .... (1)
         No .... (2)

160.10   g_BENEF3.Adult.**Filt12**(*)
         APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS

         SHOW PROMPT CARD S1

         **In the 12 months since(date), have you received any of these
         income or sickness benefits?**

         Yes .... (1)
         No .... (2)

INGRES TABLE: BENS1

160.15   g_BENEF3.Adult.BnCardS1 (**BENS1_BNCARDS1, BENS1_BNCARD01 through to BENS1_BNCARD04**)
APPLIES IF g_BENEF3.Adult.Filt12 = 1

SHOW PROMPT CARD S1

Which benefits have you received?

Income Support .... (1)
Family Credit .... (2)
N.I. Unemployment Benefit .... (3)
Statutory Sick Pay (from employer) .... (4)

~~N.I. Sickness Benefit~~ .... ~~(5)~~
~~Invalidity Benefit (Include invalidity allowance and additional pension)~~ .... ~~(6)~~

Sickness, Incapacity or Invalidity Benefit? .... (5)

INGRES TABLE: BENS1AMT

160.20   Index variable **CARDS1** coded:

Income Support .... (1)
Family Credit .... (2)
N.I. Unemployment Benefit .... (3)

~~Sickness Benefit~~ .... ~~(5)~~
~~Invalidity Benefit (Include invalidity allowance and additional pension)~~ .... ~~(6)~~

Sickness, Incapacity or Invalidity Benefit? .... (4)

160.25   (prefix g_BENEF3.Adult.)

IncSupQ.NumWks
FamCrdQ.NumWks
UnemplQ.NumWks
~~NIBenQ.NumWks~~
~~InvalQ.NumWks~~
IncapBnQ.Numwks

APPLIES ACCORDING TO CODE(S) AT g_BENEF3.Adult.BnCardS1
{BncardS1 = (1) - (6) respectively}

(In Ingres, **CARDS1** value + **BENS1AMT_NUMWKS** value identifies the number of weeks for a particular benefit received)

For how many weeks in the last 12 months since (date) did you receive this benefit?   1..52

INGRES TABLE: BENS1AMT

160.30   (prefix g_BENEF3.Adult.)

IncSupQ.AmtPer.AmtBenx
FamCrdQ.AmtPer.AmtBenx
UnemplQ.AmtPer.Amtbenx
~~NIBenQ.AmtPer.Amtbenx~~
~~InvalQ.AmtPer.AmtBenx~~
IncapBnQ.AmtPer.AmtBenx

APPLIES ACCORDING TO CODE(S) AT g_BENEF3.Adult.BnCardS1
{BncardS1 = (1) - (6) respectively}

(In Ingres, **CARDS1** value + **BENS1AMT_AMTBENX** value identifies the amount for a particular benefit received)

What was the amount of benefit you last received?
0.01..9997.00

160.35   (prefix g_BENEF3.Adult.)

IncSupQ.AmtPer.PerBenX
FamCrdQ.AmtPer.PerBenX
UnemplQ.AmtPer.PerBenX
~~NIBenQ.AmtPer.PerBenX~~
~~InvalQ.AmtPer.PerBenX~~
IncapBnQ.AmtPer.PerBenX

APPLIES ACCORDING TO CODE(S) AT g_BENEF3.Adult.BnCardS1
{BncardS1 = (1) - (6) respectively}

(In Ingres **CARDS1** value + **BENS1AMT_PERBENX** value identifies the period for a particular benefit received)

What period does this cover?

SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

INGRES TABLE: BENS1AMT

160.40   (prefix g_BENEF3.Adult.)

        IncSupQ.RcptNowINA229
        FamCrdQ.RcptNowINA257
        UnemplQ.RcptNowINA223
        ~~NIBenQ.RcptNowINA225~~
        ~~InvalQ.RcptNowINA259~~
        IncapBnQ.RcptNow

APPLIES ACCORDING TO CODE(S) AT g_BENEF3.Adult.BnCardS1
{BncardS1 = (1) - (6) respectively}

(In Ingres, **CARDS1** value + **BENS1AMT_RCPTNOW** value identifies current receipt for a particular benefit)

Are you receiving this benefit at present?

Yes .... (1)
No .... (2)

INGRES TABLE: BENS1

160.45   g_BENEF3.Adult.**DVIN**(*)
        APPLIES IF g_BENEF3.Adult.IncSupQ.AmtPer.PerBenX = 1 - 11

        DV FOR INCOME SUPPORT
        0..997.00

160.50   g_BENEF3.Adult.**DVFAM**(*)
        APPLIES IF g_BENEF3.Adult.FamCrdQ.AmtPer.PerBenX = 1 - 11

        DV FOR FAMILY CREDIT
        0..997.00

160.55   g_BENEF3.Adult.**DVUNE**(*)
        APPLIES IF g_BENEF3.Adult.UnemplQ.AmtPer.PerBenX = 1 - 11

        DV FOR N.I. UNEMPLOYMENT BENEFIT
        0..997.00

160.60   g_BENEF3.Adult.SSPQNWk.NumWks (**BENS1_NUMWKS**)
        APPLIES IF BnCardS1 = 4 (Statutory sick pay)

        For how many weeks in the last 12 months since (date) did you receive this benefit?
        1..52

INGRES TABLE: BENS1

160.65   g_BENEF3.Adult.SSPQRNow.RcptNow (**BENS1_RCPTNOW)**
          APPLIES IF BnCardS1 = 4 (Statutory sick pay)

          Are you receiving this benefit at present?

          Yes .... (1)
          No .... (2)

          ~~g_BENEF3.Adult.**DVNIS**(*)~~
          ~~APPLIES IF g_BENEF3.Adult.NIBenQ.AmtPer.PerBenX = 1 - 11~~

          DV FOR N.I. SICKNESS BENEFIT
          0..997.00
          ~~g_BENEF3.Adult.**DVIB**(*)~~
          ~~APPLIES IF g_BENEF3.Adult.InValQ.AmtPer.PerBenX = 1 - 11~~

          DV FOR INVALIDITY BENEFIT
          0..997.00

160.70   g_BENEF3.Adult.**DVINCAP**(*)
          APPLIES IF g_BENEF3.Adult.IncapBnQ.AmtPer.PerBenX = 1 - 11

          DV FOR INCAPACITY BENEFIT
          0..997.00

INGRES TABLE: BENS2

170.   TABLE g_BENEF4
          The table contains the following 10 questions:

170.5   g_BENEF4.Adult.**FiltMt**(*)
          APPLIES IF Sex = 2 AND Age <55

          SHOW PROMPT CARD S2

          In the 12 months since(date), have you received any of these maternity benefits?

          Yes .... (1)
          No .... (2)

INGRES TABLE: BENS2

170.10 g_BENEF4.Adult.BnCardS2   (**BENS2_BNCARDS,   BNCARDS1,**
          BNCARDS2)
          APPLIES IF g_BENEF4.Adult.FiltMt = 1

          SHOW PROMPT CARD S2

          Which benefits have you received?

          Statutory maternity pay from your employer or former employer (1)
          Maternity allowance .... (2)
          Grant from Social Fund for Maternity expenses .... (3)

          (The first type of benefit received is coded in BENS2_BNCARDS,
          the second type (if any) in BNCARDS1 and the third (if any) in
          BNCARDS2.)

170.15 g_BENEF4.Adult.MatStNWk (**BENS2_NUMWKS**)
          APPLIES IF g_BENEF4.Adult.BnCardS2 = 1

          For how many weeks in the last 12 months since (date) did
          you receive this benefit?
          1..52

170.20 g_BENEF4.Adult.**MatStRat**(*)
          APPLIES IF g_BENEF4.Adult.BnCardS2 = 1

          During the first 6 weeks, were you paid at the higher rate or
          lower rate?

          Higher rate .... (1)
          Lower rate .... (2)

170.25 g_BENEF4.Adult.MatStNow (**BENS2_RCPTNOW**)
          APPLIES IF g_BENEF4.Adult.BnCardS2 = 1

          Are you receiving this benefit at present?

          Yes .... (1)
          No .... (2)

170.30 g_BENEF4.Adult.MatStNWk (**BENS2_NUMWKS1**)
          APPLIES IF g_BENEF4.Adult.BnCardS2 = 2

          For how many weeks in the last 12 months since (date) did
          you receive this benefit?
          1..52

170.35 g_BENEF4.Adult.MatStNow (**BENS2_RCPTNOW1**)
          APPLIES IF g_BENEF4.Adult.BnCardS2 = 2

Are you receiving this benefit at present?

Yes .... (1)
No .... (2)

INGRES TABLE: BENS2

170.40 g_BENEF4.Adult.MatAlDtl.Amtper.AmtBenx (**BENS2_AMTBENX**)
APPLIES IF g_BENEF4.Adult.BnCardS2 = 2

What was the amount of benefit you last received?
0.01..9997.00

170.45 g_BENEF4.Adult.MatAlDtl.Amtper.PerBenx (**BENS2_PERBENX**)
APPLIES IF g_BENEF4.Adult.BnCardS2 = 2

What period does this cover?

SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

170.50 g_BENEF4.Adult.**DVMATA**(*)
APPLIES IF g_BENEF4.Adult.MatAlDtl.Amtper.PerBenx() = 1 - 11

DV FOR MATERNITY ALLOWANCE
0..997.00

170.55 g_BENEF4.Adult.**MatGrAmt**(*)
APPLIES IF g_BENEF4.Adult.BnCardS2 = 3

What was the total amount of grant you received in the 12 months since (date)?
0..9997.00

170.60 g_BENEF4.Adult.**DVMATG**(*)
APPLIES   IF   g_BENEF4.Adult.MatGrAmt   =   0..9997.00   AND
g_BENEF4.Adult.MatAlDtl.Amtper.PerBenX = 1 - 11

DV FOR MATGRAMT
0..997.00

INGRES TABLE: BENT1

180.   TABLE g_BENEF5
The table contains the following 11 questions:

180.5   g_BENEF5.Adult.**FiltO** (*)
APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS

SHOW PROMPT CARD T1

In the 12 months since (date), have you received any of these benefits?

INCLUDE GRANT FROM SOCIAL FUND FOR FUNERAL EXPENSES, WAR WIDOWS BENEFIT, INDUSTRIAL WIDOWS PENSION ETC

Yes .... (1)
No .... (2)

INGRES TABLE: BENT1

180.10 g_BENEF5.Adult.BnCardT1 (**BENT1_BNCARDT, BENT1_BNCARDT1 through to BENT1_BNCARDT3**)
APPLIES IF g_BENEF5.Adult.FiltO = 1

Which benefits have you received?

Grant from Social Fund for Funeral Expenses .... (1)
War Widows' Benefit .... (2)
Industrial Widows' Pension .... (3)
Any other state benefit not previously mentioned .... (4)

(The first type of benefit received is coded in BENT1_BNCARDT1, the second type (if any) is coded in BENT1_BNCARDT1 and so on.)

INGRES TABLE: BENT1AMT

180.15 Index variable **CARDT1** coded using the same coding frame as BENT1_BNCARDT

180.20 (prefix g_BENEF5.Adult.)

FuneralQ.NumWks,
WWBQ.NumWks,
IWPQ.NumWks,
OthBnT1.NumWks,

APPLIES ACCORDING TO CODE(S) AT g_BENEF5.Adult.BnCardT1
{BncardT1 = (1) - (4) respectively}

(In Ingres, **CARDT1** value + **BENT1AMT_NUMWKS** value identifies the number of weeks for a particular benefit received)

For how many weeks in the last 12 months since (date) did you receive this benefit?
1..52

180.25 (prefix g_BENEF5.Adult.)

FuneralQ.AmtPer.AmtBenx,
WWBQ.AmtPer.AmtBenx,

IWPQ.AmtPer.AmtBenx,
OthBnT1.AmtPer.AmtBenx,

APPLIES ACCORDING TO CODE(S) AT g_BENEF5.Adult.BnCardT1
{BncardT1 = (1) - (4) respectively}

(In Ingres, **CARDT1** value + **BENT1AMT_AMTBENX** value identifies
the amount for a particular benefit received)

What was the amount of benefit you last received?
0.01..9997.00

INGRES TABLE: BENT1AMT

180.30   (prefix g_BENEF5.Adult.)

FuneralQ.AmtPer.PerBenX,
WWBQ.AmtPer.PerBenX,
IWPQ.AmtPer.PerBenX,
OthBnT1.AmtPer.PerBenX,

APPLIES ACCORDING TO CODE(S) AT g_BENEF5.Adult.BnCardT1
{BncardT1 = (1) - (4) respectively}

(In Ingres, **CARDT1** value + **BENT1AMT_PERBENX** value identifies
the period for a particular benefit received)

What period does this cover?

SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

180.35   (prefix g_BENEF5.Adult.)

FuneralQ.RcptNow,
WWBQ.RcptNow,
IWPQ.RcptNow,
OthBnT1.RcptNow,

APPLIES ACCORDING TO CODE(S) AT g_BENEF5.Adult.BnCardT1
{BncardT1 = (1) - (4) respectively}

(In Ingres, **CARDT1** value + **BENT1AMT_RCPTNOW** value identifies
the current receipt of a particular benefit)

Are you receiving this benefit at present?

Yes .... (1)
No .... (2)

INGRES TABLE: BENT1

180.40   g_BENEF5.Adult.**DVFUN** (*)

APPLIES IF g_BENEF5.Adult.FuneralQ.AmtPer.AmtBenX = 0.01..9997.00 AND g_BENEF5.Adult.FuneralQ.AmtPer.PerBenX = 1..11

DV FOR GRANT FOR FUNERAL EXPENSES
0..997.00

180.45 g_BENEF5.Adult.**DVWWB** (*)
APPLIES IF g_BENEF5.Adult.WWBQ.AmtPer.AmtBenX = 0.01..9997.00 AND g_BENEF5.Adult.WWBQ.AmtPer.PerBenX = 1..11

DV FOR WAR WIDOWS BENEFIT
0..997.00

INGRES TABLE: BENT1

180.50 g_BENEF5.Adult.**DVIWB** (*)
APPLIES IF g_BENEF5.Adult.IWPQ.AmtPer.AmtBenX = 0.01..9997.00 AND g_BENEF5.Adult.IWPQ.AmtPer.PerBenX = 1..11

DV FOR INDUSTRIAL WIDOWS BENEFIT
0..997.00

180.55 g_BENEF5.Adult.**OthBnT1** (*)
APPLIES IF g_BENEF5.Adult.BnCardT1 = 4

Specify type of benefit

180.60 g_BENEF5.Adult.DVOTH (**BENT1_DVOTH**)

APPLIES IF g_BENEF5.Adult.OthBnT1Q.AmtPer.AmtBenX = 0.01..9997.00 AND g_BENEF5.Adult.OthBnT1Q.AmtPer.PerBenX = 1..11

DV FOR OTHER BENFIT
0..997.00

INGRES TABLE: VARIOUSI

190.   TABLE g_OTHER
The table contains the following 11 questions:

190.5   g_OTHER.Adult.**FiltTU** (*)
APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS

SHOW PROMPT CARD T2

In the 12 months since (date), have you received any of these benefits?
EXCLUDE LUMP SUMS

Yes .... (1)
No .... (2)

INGRES TABLE: VARIOUSI

190.10   g_OTHER.Adult.BnCardT2   (**VARIOUSI_BNCARDT,**
            VARIOUSI_BNCARDT1   through   to   VARIOUSI_BNCARDT3,
            BNCARDT4)
            APPLIES IF g_OTHER.Adult.FiltTU = 1

            SHOW PROMPT CARD T2

            Which benefits have you received?

            Trade Union sick pay or strike pay .... (1)
            Friendly Society Benefits .... (2)
            Benefits under private sickness scheme .... (3)
            Benefits under accident insurance .... (4)
            Benefits under hospital savings scheme .... (5)

            (The first type of benefit received is coded in VARIOUSI_BNCARDT,
            the second type (if any) is coded in VARIOUSI_BNCARDT1 and so
            on.)

INGRES TABLE: BENT2AMT

190.15   Index variable **CARDT2** coded using the same coding frame as
            VARIOUSI_BNCARDT.

190.20   (prefix g_OTHER.Adult.)

            TradUnQ.NumWks,
            FrSocQ.NumWks,
            PrivSkQ.NumWks,
            AccInsQ.NumWks,
            HospSvQ.NumWks

            APPLIES ACCORDING TO CODE(S) AT g_OTHER.Adult.BnCardT2
            {BncardT2 = (1) - (5) respectively}

            (In Ingres, **CARDT2** value + **BENT2AMT_NUMWKS** value identifies the
            number of weeks for a particular benefit received)

            **For how many weeks in the last 12 months since (date) did
            you receive this benefit?**
            1..52

INGRES TABLE: BENT2AMT

190.25   (prefix g_OTHER.Adult.)

TradUnQ.AmtPer.AmtBenX,
FrSocQ.AmtPer.AmtBenX,
PrivSkQ.AmtPer.AmtBenX,
AccInsQ.AmtPer.AmtBenX,
HospSvQ.AmtPer.AmtBenX

APPLIES ACCORDING TO CODE(S) AT g_OTHER.Adult.BnCardT2
{BncardT2 = (1) - (5) respectively}

(In Ingres, **CARDT2** value + **BENT2AMT_AMTBENX** value identifies the amount for a particular benefit received)

What was the amount of benefit you last received?
0.01..9997.00

190.30   (prefix g_OTHER.Adult.)

TradUnQ.AmtPer.PerBenX,
FrSocQ.AmtPer.PerBenX,
PrivSkQ.AmtPer.PerBenX,
AccInsQ.AmtPer.PerBenX,
HospSvQ.AmtPer.PerBenX

APPLIES ACCORDING TO CODE(S) AT g_OTHER.Adult.BnCardT2
{BncardT2 = (1) - (5) respectively}

(In Ingres, **CARDT2** value + **BENT2AMT_PERBENX** value identifies the period for a particular benefit received)

What period does this cover?

SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

INGRES TABLE: BENT2AMT

190.35   (prefix g_OTHER.Adult.)

TradUnQ.RcptNow,
FrSocQ.RcptNow,
PrivSkQ.RcptNow,
AccInsQ.RcptNow,
HospSvQ.RcptNow

APPLIES ACCORDING TO CODE(S) AT g_OTHER.Adult.BnCardT2
{BncardT2 = (1) - (5) respectively}

(In Ingres, **CARDT2** value + **BENT2AMT_RCPTNOW** value identifies the current receipt of a particular benefit)

Are you receiving this benefit at present?

Yes .... (1)
No .... (2)

INGRES TABLE: VARIOUSI

190.40   g_OTHER.Adult.**DVTRAD** (*)
APPLIES IF g_OTHER.Adult.BncardT2 = 1

DV FOR T.U. SICK/STRIKE PAY
0..997.00

190.45   g_OTHER.Adult.**DVFRS** (*)
APPLIES IF g_OTHER.Adult.BncardT2 = 2

DV FOR FRIENDLY SOC.
0..997.00

190.50   g_OTHER.Adult.**DVPRIV** (*)
APPLIES IF g_OTHER.Adult.BncardT2 = 3

DV FOR PRIVATE SICKNESS SCHEME BENEFITS
0..997.00

190.55   g_OTHER.Adult.**DVACC** (*)
APPLIES IF g_OTHER.Adult.BncardT2 = 4

DV FOR ACCIDENT INSURANCE BENEFITS
0..997.00

190.60   g_OTHER.Adult.**DVHOSP** (*)
APPLIES IF g_OTHER.Adult.BncardT2 = 5

DV FOR HOSPITAL SAVINGS SCHEME BENEFITS
0..997.00

INGRES TABLE: PENSION

200.   TABLE i_PRIVBN
          The table contains the following 17 questions:

200.5   i_PRIVBN.Adult.**PensInc & PensInc1** (*)
          APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS

          SHOW PROMPT CARD U1

          Are you at present receiving an income from any of these sources?

          An employee pension from a previous employer (include pension
          from previous employer of deceased spouse or relative) .... (1)
          Annuity or personal pension, OR pension as a member of a Trade
          Union
          or friendly society, OR payment from trust or covenant .... (2)
          NONE OF THESE .... (3)

          (The first type of pension received or 'None of these' is coded in
          Pensinc1, the second type (if any) is coded in Pensinc1.)

INGRES TABLE: PENSINC

200.10   Index variable **PENSNUM** (each individual pension numbered
          sequentially)

200.15   Index variable **PENSTYPE** coded using the same coding frame as
          PensInc1

          i_PRIVBN.Adult.EmpInt
          APPLIES IF i_PRIVBN.Adult.PensInc = 1 OR i_PRIVBN.Adult.PensInc1
          = 1

          **THE NEXT SET OF QUESTIONS RELATE TO EMPLOYEE
          PENSIONS FROM A PREVIOUS EMPLOYER**

200.20   i_PRIVBN.Adult.EPENS.EmpPen.**IncAmt** (*)
          APPLIES IF i_PRIVBN.Adult.PensInc = 1 OR i_PRIVBN.Adult.PensInc1
          = 1

          How much was the last payment?
          0.01..9997.00

200.25   i_PRIVBN.Adult.EPENS.EmpPen.**IncPd** (*)
          APPLIES IF i_PRIVBN.Adult.EPENS.EmpPen.IncAmt = 0.01..9997.00

          What period does this cover?

SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

200.30   i_PRIVBN.Adult.EPENS.EmpPen.**DVINC** (*)
         APPLIES IF i_PRIVBN.Adult.EPENS.EmpPen.IncPd = 1 - 11

         DV FOR INCAMT
         0..99997.00

INGRES TABLE: PENSINC

200.35   i_PRIVBN.Adult.EPENS.EmpPen.**Taxed** (*)
APPLIES IF i_PRIVBN.Adult.EPENS.EmpPen.IncAmt = 0.01..9997.00

Was tax deducted at source?

Yes .... (1)
No .... (2)

200.40   i_PRIVBN.Adult.EPENS.EmpPen.**Taxamt** (*)
APPLIES IF i_PRIVBN.Adult.EPENS.EmpPen.Taxed = 1

How much tax was deducted?
0.01..99997.00

200.45   i_PRIVBN.Adult.EPENS.EmpPen.**DVTAXA** (*)
APPLIES IF i_PRIVBN.Adult.EPENS.EmpPen.TaxAmt = 0.01..99997.00
AND i_PRIVBN.Adult.EPENS.EmpPen.IncPd = 1 - 11

DV FOR TAXAMT
0..99997.00

200.50   i_PRIVBN.Adult.EPENS.EmpPen.**PTInc** (*) - EMPTAXBA
APPLIES IF i_PRIVBN.Adult.EPENS.EmpPen.Taxed = 1

Was the last payment before or after tax was deducted?

Before .... (1)
After .... (2)

200.55   i_PRIVBN.Adult.EPENS.**EmpDeduc** (*) - EMPDEDUC
APPLIES IF i_PRIVBN.Adult.PensInc = 1 OR i_PRIVBN.Adult.PensInc1
= 1

Were there any other deductions?

Yes .... (1)
No .... (2)

200.60   i_PRIVBN.Adult.EPENS.**PoTyp** (*)
APPLIES IF i_PRIVBN.Adult.EPENS.EmpDeduc= 1

What was the purpose of this deduction?

PROBE FULLY

200.65   i_PRIVBN.Adult.EPENS.**EmpDedAm** (*) - EMPDEDAM
APPLIES IF i_PRIVBN.Adult.EPENS.EmpDeduc=1

How much was the deduction?
0.01..99997.00

INGRES TABLE: PENSINC

200.70   i_PRIVBN.Adult.EPENS.**DVEMPD** (*)
APPLIES IF i_PRIVBN.Adult.EPENS.EmpDedAm = 0.01..99997.00
AND i_PRIVBN.Adult.EPENS.EmpPen.IncPd = 1 - 11

DV FOR EMPDEDAM
0..99997.00

200.75   i_PRIVBN.Adult.EPENS.**EmpDeds** (*)
APPLIES IF i_PRIVBN.Adult.EPENS.EmpDeduc=1

Was the deduction made at source?

Yes .... (1)
No .... (2)

200.80   i_PRIVBN.Adult.EPENS.**EmpDedBA** (*) - EMPDEDBA
APPLIES IF i_PRIVBN.Adult.EPENS.EmpDeduc=1

Was the last payment before or after the deduction?

Before .... (1)
After .... (2)

200.85   i_PRIVBN.Adult.EPENS.**EmpMtOne** (*) - EMPMTONE
APPLIES IF i_PRIVBN.Adult.EPENS.EmpDeduc = 1 or 2

Do you have any other pensions from a previous employer?

Yes .... (1)
No .... (2)

If coded 1, questions 200.25 through to 200.90 are repeated for up
to 2 more employee pensions.

**THE NEXT SET OF QUESTIONS RELATE TO ANNUITIES,
PERSONAL PENSIONS OR PENSIONS AS A MEMBER OF A TRADE
UNION OR FRIENDLY SOCIETY, AND PAYMENTS FROM TRUSTS
OR COVENANTS**

200.90   i_PRIVBN.Adult.PersPen.**IncAmt** (*)
APPLIES IF i_PRIVBN.Adult.PensInc = 2 OR i_PRIVBN.Adult.PensInc1
= 2

How much was the last payment?
0.01..9997.00

INGRES TABLE: PENSINC

200.95   i_PRIVBN.Adult.PersPen.**IncPd** (*)
APPLIES IF i_PRIVBN.Adult.PersPen.IncAmt = 0.01..9997.00

What period does this cover?

SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

200.100 i_PRIVBN.Adult.PersPen.**DVINC** (*)
APPLIES IF i_PRIVBN.Adult.PersPen.IncPd = 1 - 11

DV FOR INCAMT
0..99997.00

200.105 i_PRIVBN.Adult.PersPen.**Taxed** (*)
APPLIES IF i_PRIVBN.Adult.PersPen.IncAmt = 0.01..9997.00

Was tax deducted at source?

Yes .... (1)
No .... (2)

200.110 i_PRIVBN.Adult.PersPen.**Taxamt** (*)
APPLIES IFi_PRIVBN.Adult.PersPen.Taxed = 1

How much tax was deducted?
0.01..99997.00

200.115 i_PRIVBN.Adult.PersPen.**DVTAXA** (*)
APPLIES IF i_PRIVBN.Adult.PersPen.TaxAmt = 0.01..99997.00 AND
i_PRIVBN.Adult.PersPen.IncPd = 1 - 11

DV FOR TAXAMT
0..99997.00

200.120 i_PRIVBN.Adult.PersPen.**PTInc** (*)
APPLIES IF i_PRIVBN.Adult.PersPen.Taxed = 1

Was the last payment before or after tax was deducted?

Before .... (1)
After .... (2)

210.   TABLE k_RENTIN
         The table contains the following 3 questions:

210.5   k_RENTIN.Adult.**Rentrec** (*)
         APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS

         In the 12 months since (date), have you received any rent from property?

         Yes .... (1)
         No .... (2)

210.10   k_RENTIN.Adult.**Renrecam** (*)
         APPLIES IF k_RENTIN.Adult.Rentrec = 1

         How much did you receive in the 12 months since (date), before deducting income tax, but after deducting all allowable expenses?
         0..9999997

210.15   k_RENTIN.Adult.**DVREN** (*)
         APPLIES IF k_RENTIN.Adult.Renrecam = 0..9999997

         DV FOR RENRECAM
         0..9999997.00

220.   TABLE k_OTHINC
         The table contains the following 7 questions:

220.5   k_OTHINC.Adult.**Unearnin, Unearni1, Unearni2** (*)
         APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS

         SHOW PROMPT CARD U2

         In the 12 months since (date), have you received any income not yet mentioned from any of these sources?

         Royalties eg from land, books or performances .... (1)
         Income as a sleeping partner in a business .... (2)
         Occupational pension from an overseas government or company paid in
         foreign currency (if pension is in ,, enter in previous benefits
         question) .... (3)
         NONE OF THESE .... (4)

         (The first type of income or 'None of these' is coded in Unearnin, the second type of income (if any) is coded in Unearni1 and the third type in Unearni2.)

INGRES TABLE: VARIOUSI

220.10   k_OTHINC.Adult.**RoyalAmt** (*)
         APPLIES IF k_OTHINC.Adult.Unearnin = 1

         How much have you received in royalties in the 12 months since (date)?
         1..9999997

220.15   k_OTHINC.Adult.**DVROY** (*)
         APPLIES IF k_OTHINC.Adult.RoyalAmt = 1..9999997

         DV FOR ROYALAMT
         0..9999997.00

220.20   k_OTHINC.Adult.**SleepAmt** (*)
         APPLIES IF k_OTHINC.Adult.Unearnin = 2

         How much have you received as income as a sleeping partner in the 12 months since (date)?
         1..9999997

220.25   k_OTHINC.Adult.**DVSLEE** (*)
         APPLIES IF k_OTHINC.Adult.SleepAmt = 1..9999997

         DV FOR SLEEPAMT
         0..9999997.00

220.30   k_OTHINC.Adult.**FCPenAmt** (*)
         APPLIES IF k_OTHINC.Adult.Unearnin = 3

         How much have you received (in ,) from a foreign currency pension in the 12 months since (date)?
         1..9999997

220.35   k_OTHINC.Adult.**DVFCP** (*)
         APPLIES IF k_OTHINC.Adult.FCPenAmt = 1..9999997

         DV FOR FCPENAMT
         0..9999997.00

230.   TABLE k_ALF1
        The table contains the following 1 question:

230.5   k_ALF1.Adult.Filter (**VARIOUSI_FILTER02**)
        APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS

        SHOW PROMPT CARD V

        In the 12 months since (date), have you received any of these allowances?
        INCLUDE ALLOWANCE FROM MEMBER OF ARMED FORCES OR MERCHANT NAVY EXCLUDE ALLOWANCE FROM SPOUSE WHO IS ABSENT SPENDER OR NON-HOUSEHOLD MEMBER

        Yes .... (1)
        No .... (2)

        TABLE k_ALLOW1
        The table contains the following 6 questions:

230.10 k_ALLOW1.Adult.**Alltype, Alltype1 through to Alltype4**)
        APPLIES IF k_ALF1.Adult.Filter = 1

        SHOW PROMPT CARD V

        What allowances have you received?

        Regular allowance from a member of your household who is temporarily absent, or from a friend or relative outside the household .... (1)
        Regular allowance from an organisation .... (2)
        Maintenance or separation allowance .... (3)
        Allowance for foster child from local authority .... (4)
        Allowance for foster child from any other source/EC training allowance .... (5)

        (The first type of allowance is coded in Alltype, the second (if any) is coded in Alltype1 and so on.)

230.15 k_ALLOW1.Adult.**MntWho** (*)
        APPLIES IF k_ALLOW1.Adult.AllType = 3

        Is the maintenance or separation allowance for...

        yourself only .... (1)
        child/children only .... (2)
        or yourself and child/children? .... (3)

INGRES TABLE: VARIOUSI

230.20 k_ALLOW1.Adult.**AllRecam** (*)
APPLIES IF k_ALF1.Adult.Filter = 1

How much was the last payment?

IF MORE THAN ONE ALLOWANCE RECEIVED ENTER DETAILS OF LARGER ALLOWANCE AT AllRecAm AND SMALLER ALLOWANCES IN A NOTE
1..9997.00

230.25 k_ALLOW1.Adult.**Perc584** (*)
APPLIES IF k_ALLOW1.Adult.AllRecam = 1..9997.00

What period does this cover?

SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

230.30 k_ALLOW1.Adult.DVALL (**VARIOUSI_DVALL**)
APPLIES IF k_ALLOW1.Adult.Perc584 = 1 - 11
DV FOR ALLRECAM
0..9997.00

230.35 k_ALLOW1.Adult.**AllPres** (*)
APPLIES IF k_ALLOW1.Adult.AllRecam = 1..9997.00

Are you receiving this allowance at present?

Yes .... (1)
No .... (2)

240. TABLE k_ALLOW2
The table contains the following 12 questions:

240.5 k_ALLOW2.Adult.**SpouseAl** (*)
APPLIES IF married person whose spouse is a non-household member or absent spender

Have you received any allowances from your (spouse) while he/she has been away?

Yes .... (1)
No .... (2)

240.10 k_ALLOW2.Adult.**SpouAlRe** (*)
APPLIES IF k_ALLOW2.Adult.SpouseAl = 1

How much in total have you received from your (spouse) while he/she has been away?

1..9997

INGRES TABLE: VARIOUSI

240.15   k_ALLOW2.Adult.**Perc586** (*)
         APPLIES IF k_ALLOW2.Adult.SpouAlre = 1..9997

         What period does this cover?

         SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

240.20   k_ALLOW2.Adult.**DVSPS** (*)
         APPLIES IF k_ALLOW2.Adult.Perc586 = 1 - 11

         DV FOR SPOUALRE
         1..9997.00

250.5   k_ALLOW2.Adult.**SpsAlDir** (*)
         APPLIES as 523.1

         Does your (spouse) pay direct any household expenses?

         Yes .... (1)
         No .... (2)

INGRES TABLE: HHEXP

250.10   Index variable **HHEXP_EXPNUM** (each expense coded sequentially)

250.15   k_ALLOW2.Adult.QHHexp.**ExpDesc** (*)
         APPLIES IF k_ALLOW2.Adult.SpsAlDir = 1

         What household expenses were paid?

250.20   k_ALLOW2.Adult.QHHexp.ExpAmt (**HHEXP_EXPAMT**)
         APPLIES IF k_ALLOW2.Adult.SpsAlDir = 1

         How much in total were the household expenses paid direct?
         1..997

250.25   k_ALLOW2.Adult.QHHexp.**ExpPerC** (*)
         APPLIES IF k_ALLOW2.Adult.QHHexp.ExpAmt = 1..997

         What period does this cover?

         SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

250.30   k_ALLOW2.Adult.QHHexp.DVEXP (**HHEXP_DVEXP**)
         APPLIES IF k_ALLOW2.Adult.QHHexp.ExpPerC = 1 - 11

DV FOR EXPAMT
0..997.00

INGRES TABLE: HHEXP

250.35 k_ALLOW2.Adult.QHHexp.AnyMore (**HHEXP_ANYMORE**)
APPLIES IF k_ALLOW2.Adult.SpsAlDir = 1

Does your (spouse) pay direct any other household expenses?

Yes .... (1)
No .... (2)

If coded 1, questions 250.15 through to 250.35 are repeated.

INGRES TABLE: VARIOUSI

250.40 k_ALLOW2.Adult.**SpsAlTot** (*)
APPLIES IF k_ALLOW2.Adult.SpsAlDir = 1

DV - **FOR INTERVIEW ONLY**
0..9997.00

260. TABLE k_ALTAX
The table contains the following 8 questions:

260.5 k_ALTAX.Adult.**DirTax** (*)
APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS

(Apart from the tax payments you have mentioned), have you made any (other) income tax payments in the 12 months since (date)?
EXCLUDE CAPITAL GAINS TAX

Yes .... (1)
No .... (2)

260.10 k_ALTAX.Adult.**DirTaxam** (*)
APPLIES IF k_ALTAX.Adult.DirTax = 1

How much did you pay?
1..9999997

260.15 k_ALTAX.Adult.**DVDIRT** (*)
APPLIES IF k_ALTAX.Adult.DirTax = 1

DV FOR DIRTAX
0..9999997

260.20 k_ALTAX.Adult.**Incsrce** (*)
APPLIES IF k_ALTAX.Adult.DirTax = 1

What was the source of income on which you were taxed?

270.5   k_ALTAX.Adult.**DirtaxR** (*)
        APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS

Has Inland Revenue or DSS refunded any income tax direct to you in the 12 months since (date)?

Yes .... (1)
No .... (2)

270.10 k_ALTAX.Adult.**Dirtxram** (*)
        APPLIES IF k_ALTAX.Adult.DirTaxR = 1

How much was refunded?
1..9999997

270.15 k_ALTAX.Adult.**DVDRT** (*)
        APPLIES IF k_ALTAX.Adult.DirTaxR = 1

DV FOR DIRTXRAM
0..9999997.00

270.20 k_ALTAX.Adult.**PAYEref** (*)
        APPLIES IF k_ALTAX.Adult.DirTaxR = 1

Was this a refund of tax deducted under PAYE?

Yes .... (1)
No .... (2)

280.   TABLE k_ALAWAY
        The table contains the following 5 questions:

280.5   k_ALAWAY.Adult.**CashAway** (*)
        APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS

In the 12 months since (date), have you sent any money abroad to a PRIVATE INDIVIDUAL or to a CHARITY? INCLUDE BOTH OCCASIONAL GIFTS & REGULAR ALLOWANCES

Private individual and charity .... (1)
Private individual only .... (2)
Charity only .... (3)
No to both .... (4)

280.10 k_ALAWAY.Adult.**PrivAmt** (*)
        APPLIES IF k_ALAWAY.Adult.Cashaway = 1 or 2

How much (in ,) have you sent abroad to a private individual

in the 12 months since (date)?
1..9999997

INGRES TABLE: VARIOUSI

280.15   k_ALAWAY.Adult.**DVPRI** (*)
APPLIES IF k_ALAWAY.Adult.Cashaway = 1 or 2

DV FOR PRIVAMT
0..9999997.00

280.20   k_ALAWAY.Adult.**Chyamt** (*)
APPLIES IF k_ALAWAY.Adult.Cashaway = 1 or 3

How much (in ,) have you sent abroad to charity in the 12 months since (date)?
1..9999997

280.25   k_ALAWAY.Adult.**DVCHY** (*)
APPLIES IF k_ALAWAY.Adult.Cashaway = 1 or 3

DV FOR CHYAMT
0..9999997.00

290.   TABLE j_ADITESS
The table contains the following 10 questions:

290.5   j_ADITESS.Adult.**Tessac** (*)
APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS

Do you have now, or have you had in the 12 months since (date), a Tax Exempt Special Savings Account (TESSA)?

Yes .... (1)
No .... (2)

~~j_ADITESS.Adult.**TesJnt** (*)~~
~~APPLIES IF j_ADITESS.Adult.Tessac = 1~~

~~**Is it (are they) in your name only, or held jointly with someone else?**~~

~~Own name (only)~~ .... ~~(1)~~
~~Joint (only)~~ .... ~~(2)~~
~~Both sole and joint~~ .... ~~(3)~~

INGRES TABLE: VARIOUSI

290.10   j_ADITESS.Adult.**TessBand** (*)
APPLIES IF j_ADITESS.Adult.Tessac = 1

SHOW PROMPT CARD W1

In which group is your investment?

,1 - 50 .... (1)
,51 - 100 .... (2)
,101 - 250 .... (3)
,251 - 500 .... (4)
,501 - 1,000 .... (5)
,1,001 - 2,000 .... (6)
,2,001 - 3,000 .... (7)
,3,001 - 5,000 .... (8)
,5,001 - 9,000 .... (9)

290.15   j_ADITESS.Adult.**TesInt** (*)
APPLIES IF j_ADITESS.Adult.Tessac = 1

In the last 12 months, have you received any interest from your account?

Yes .... (1)
No .... (2)

290.20   j_ADITESS.Adult.**TesAmt** (*)
APPLIES IF j_ADITESS.Adult.TesInt = 1

What was the total interest over the 12 months since (date)?
IF AMOUNT NOT KNOWN, GIVE ESTIMATE OF INTEREST
1..99997

290.25   j_ADITESS.Adult.**DVTES** (*)
APPLIES IF j_ADITESS.Adult.TesAmt = 1..99997

DV FOR TESAMT
0..99997.00

290.30   j_ADITESS.Adult.**TesDK** (*)
APPLIES IF j_ADITESS.Adult.TesAmt = 99998 {don't know}

How much do you have invested in your account at present?
1..999997

290.35   j_ADITESS.Adult.**InvFlt** (*)
APPLIES IF j_ADITESS.Adult.Tessac = 1

Have you invested any amount in the account in the last twelve months?

Yes .... (1)
No .... (2)

INGRES TABLE: VARIOUSI

290.40   j_ADITESS.Adult.**TesInvst** (*)
         APPLIES IF j_ADITESS.Adult.InvFlt = 1

         How much have you invested in the account in the 12 months since (date)?
         1..999997

290.45   j_ADITESS.Adult.**TesDepos** (*)
         APPLIES IF j_ADITESS.Adult.InvFlt = 1

         Was this amount deposited as a lump sum or in more than one instalment?

         As a lump sum .... (1)
         More than one instalment .... (2)

300.   TABLE j_BUILD
         The table contains the following 7 questions:

300.5   j_BUILD.Adult.**BuildAc** (*)
         APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS

         ~~**Do you have now, or have you had in the 12 months since (date), any Building Society accounts?**~~

         In the last 12 months have you had any interest credited to a Building Society account?

         Yes .... (1)
         No .... (2)

300.10   j_BUILD.Adult.**BldJnt** (*)
         APPLIES IF j_BUILD.Adult.BuildAc = 1

         Is it (are they) in your name only, or held jointly with someone else?

         Own name (only) .... (1)
         Joint (only) .... (2)
         Both sole and joint .... (3)

         ~~j_BUILD.Adult.**BldInt** (*)~~
         ~~APPLIES IF j_BUILD.Adult.BuildAc = 1~~

In the last 12 months, have you received any interest from your account(s)?

Yes .... (1)
No .... (2)

93

INGRES TABLE: VARIOUSI

300.15   j_BUILD.Adult.**BldAmt** (*)
         APPLIES IF j_BUILD.Adult.BldInt = 1

         What was the total interest over the 12 months since (date)?
         IF AMOUNT NOT KNOWN, GIVE ESTIMATE OF INTEREST
         1..99997

300.20   j_BUILD.Adult.**DVBLD1** (*)
         APPLIES IF j_BUILD.Adult.BldAmt = 1..99997

         DV FOR BLDAMT
         0..999997.00

300.25   j_BUILD.Adult.**BldDK** (*)
         APPLIES IF j_BUILD.Adult.BldAmt = 99998 {don't know}

         How much in total do you have invested in your account(s) at present?
         1..99997

300.30   j_BUILD.Adult.**BldTax** (*)
         APPLIES IF j_BUILD.Adult.BldInt = 1

         ~~**Is the interest received BEFORE OR AFTER tax?**~~

         Is the interest received AFTER OR BEFORE tax?

         After tax .... (1)
         Before tax .... (2)

310.   TABLE j_BANK
         The table contains the following 7 questions:

310.5   j_BANK.Adult.**BankAc** (*)
         APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS

         ~~**Do you have now, or have you had in the 12 months since (date), any High Street Bank savings accounts?**~~

         In the last 12 months have you had any interest credited to a High Street Bank savings account?

         Yes .... (1)
         No .... (2)

94

<u>INGRES TABLE: VARIOUSI</u>

310.10   j_BANK.Adult.**BkJnt** (*)
　　　　APPLIES IF j_BANK.Adult.BankAc = 1

Is it (are they) in your name only, or held jointly with someone else?

Own name (only) .... (1)
Joint (only) .... (2)
Both sole and joint .... (3)

~~j_BANK.Adult.**BkInt** (*)~~
~~APPLIES IF j_BANK.Adult.BankAc = 1~~

~~**In the last 12 months, have you received any interest from your account(s)?**~~

~~Yes .... (1)~~
~~No .... (2)~~

310.15   j_BANK.Adult.**BkAmt** (*)
　　　　APPLIES IF j_BANK.Adult.BKInt = 1

What was the total interest over the 12 months since (date)?
IF AMOUNT NOT KNOWN, GIVE ESTIMATE OF INTEREST
1..99997

310.20   j_BANK.Adult.**DVBK** (*)
　　　　APPLIES IF j_BANK.Adult.BkAmt = 1..99997

DV FOR BKAMT
0..99997.00

310.25   j_BANK.Adult.**BkDk** (*)
　　　　APPLIES IF j_BANK.Adult.BkAmt = 99998 {don't know}

How much in total do you have invested in your account(s) at present?
1..99997

310.30   j_BANK.Adult.**BkTax** (*)
　　　　APPLIES IF j_BANK.Adult.BKInt = 1

Is the interest received BEFORE or AFTER tax?

After tax .... (1)
Before tax .... (2)

INGRES TABLE: VARIOUSI

320.   TABLE j_NTSV1
         The table contains the following 7 questions:

320.5   j_NTSV1.Adult.**NtSvAc** (*)
         APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS

         ~~Do you have now, or have you had in the 12 months since (date), a National Savings (Post Office) Ordinary account?~~

         In the last 12 months have you had any interest credited to a National Savings (Post Office) Ordinary Account?

         Yes .... (1)
         No .... (2)

320.10   j_NTSV1.Adult.**Nt1Jnt** (*)
         APPLIES IF j_NTSV1.Adult.NtSvAc = 1

         Is it (are they) in your name only, or held jointly with someone else?

         Own name (only) .... (1)
         Joint (only) .... (2)
         Both sole and joint .... (3)

         ~~j_NTSV1.Adult.**NtSvBd** (*)~~
         ~~APPLIES IF j_NTSV1.Adult.NtSvAc = 1~~

         ~~SHOW PROMPT CARD W3~~

         ~~In which group is your investment?~~

         ~~,1 - 50 .... (1)~~
         ~~,51 - 100 .... (2)~~
         ~~,101 - 250 .... (3)~~
         ~~,251 - 500 .... (4)~~
         ~~,501 - 1,000 .... (5)~~
         ~~,1,001 - 2,000 .... (6)~~
         ~~,2,001 - 3,000 .... (7)~~
         ~~,3,001 - 5,000 .... (8)~~
         ~~,5,001 - 10,000 .... (9)~~
         ~~,10,001 - 20,000 .... (10)~~
         ~~,20,001 - 30,000 .... (11)~~
         ~~,30,001 or over .... (12)~~

         ~~j_NTSV1.Adult.**NtInt** (*)~~
         ~~APPLIES IF j_NTSV1.Adult.NtSvAc = 1~~

         ~~In the last 12 months, have you received any interest from your account?~~

96

INGRES TABLE: VARIOUSI

320.15   j_NTSV1.Adult.**NtAmt** (*)
         APPLIES IF j_NTSV1.Adult.NtInt = 1

         What was the total interest over the 12 months since (date)?
         IF AMOUNT NOT KNOWN, GIVE ESTIMATE OF INTEREST
         1..99997

320.20   j_NTSV1.Adult.**DVNT** (*)
         APPLIES IF j_NTSV1.Adult.NtAmt = 1..99997

         DV FOR NTAMT
         0..999997.00

320.25   j_NTSV1.Adult.**NTDK** (*)
         APPLIES IF j_NTSV1.Adult.NtAmt = 99998 {don't know}

         How much do you have invested in your accounts at present?
         1..99997

330.   TABLE j_NTSV2
         The table contains the following 7 questions:

330.5   j_NTSV2.Adult.**NSvAc** (*)
         APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS

         ~~**Do you have now, or have you had in the 12 months since (date), a National Savings (Post Office) Investment account?**~~

         In the last 12 months have you had any interest credited to a National Savings (Post Office) Investment Account?

         Yes .... (1)
         No .... (2)

330.10   j_NTSV2.Adult.**Nt2Jnt** (*)
         APPLIES IF j_NTSV2.Adult.NSvAc = 1

         Is it (are they) in your name only, or held jointly with someone else?

         Own name (only) .... (1)
         Joint (only) .... (2)
         Both sole and joint .... (3)

INGRES TABLE: VARIOUSI

~~j_NTSV2.Adult.**NSvBd** (*)~~
~~APPLIES IF j_NTSV2.Adult.NSvAc = 1~~

~~SHOW PROMPT CARD W3~~

~~**In which group is your investment?**~~

~~,1 - 50 .... (1)~~
~~,51 - 100 .... (2)~~
~~,101 - 250 .... (3)~~
~~,251 - 500 .... (4)~~
~~,501 - 1,000 .... (5)~~
~~,1,001 - 2,000 .... (6)~~
~~,2,001 - 3,000 .... (7)~~
~~,3,001 - 5,000 .... (8)~~
~~,5,001 - 10,000 .... (9)~~
~~,10,001 - 20,000 .... (10)~~
~~,20,001 - 30,000 .... (11)~~
~~,30,001 or over .... (12)~~

~~j_NTSV2.Adult.**NsInt** (*)~~
~~APPLIES IF j_NTSV2.Adult.NSvAc = 1~~

~~**In the last 12 months, have you received any interest from your account?**~~

~~Yes .... (1)~~
~~No .... (2)~~

330.15   j_NTSV2.Adult.**NsAmt** (*)
APPLIES IF j_NTSV2.Adult.NSInt = 1

What was the total interest over the 12 months since (date)?
IF AMOUNT NOT KNOWN, GIVE ESTIMATE OF INTEREST
1..99997

330.20   j_NTSV2.Adult.**DVNS** (*)
APPLIES IF j_NTSV2.Adult.NSAmt = 1..99997

DV FOR NSAMT
0..99997

330.25   j_NTSV2.Adult.**NSDK** (*)
APPLIES IF j_NTSV2.Adult.NSInt = 99998 {don't know}

How much do you have invested in your account at present?
1..99997

INGRES TABLE: VARIOUSI

340.   TABLE j_BOTH
         The table contains the following 6 questions:

340.5   j_BOTH.Adult.**BOthAc** (*)
         APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS

~~Do you have now, or have you had in the 12 months since (date), an account with any OTHER type of bank or society?~~

In the last 12 months have you had any interest credited to an account with any OTHER type of bank or society?

         Yes .... (1)
         No .... (2)

340.10   j_BOTH.Adult.**BOthNT** (*)
         APPLIES IF j_BOTH.Adult.BOthAc = 1

         Is it (are they) in your name only, or held jointly with someone else?

         Own name (only) .... (1)
         Joint (only) .... (2)
         Both sole and joint .... (3)

~~j_BOTH.Adult.**BOthInt** (*)~~
~~APPLIES IF j_BOTH.Adult.BOthAc = 1~~

~~**In the last 12 months, have you received any interest from your account(s)?**~~

~~Yes .... (1)~~
~~No .... (2)~~

340.15   j_BOTH.Adult.**BOthAmt** (*)
         APPLIES IF j_BOTH.Adult.BOthInt = 1

         What was the total interest over the 12 months since (date)?
         IF AMOUNT NOT KNOWN, GIVE ESTIMATE OF INTEREST
         1..99997

340.20   j_BOTH.Adult.**DVOTH1** (*)
         APPLIES IF j_BOTH.Adult.BOthAmt = 1..99997

         DV FOR BOTHAMT
         0..999997.00

340.25   j_BOTH.Adult.**BOthDK** (*)
         APPLIES IF j_BOTH.Adult.BOthAmt = 99998 {don't know}

How much in total do you have invested in your account(s) at present?
1..99997

INGRES TABLE: VARIOUSI

350.   TABLE j_STOCKS
        The table contains the following question:

350.5   j_STOCKS.Adult.Filter (**FILTER04 through to FILTER07**)
        APPLIES TO ALL ADULTS

        SHOW PROMPT CARD X

        Do you have now, or have you had in the 12 months since (date), income from any of these investments?

~~Government gilt-edged stock including war loan paying interest AFTER deduction of tax at source~~ .... ~~(1)~~
~~Government gilt-edged stock including war loan paying interest BEFORE deduction of tax at source~~ .... ~~(2)~~
~~Unit Trusts~~ .... ~~(3)~~
~~Stocks, shares, bonds, debentures or other securities AFTER deduction of tax at source~~ .... ~~(4)~~
~~Stocks, shares, bonds, debentures or other securities BEFORE deduction of tax at source~~ .... ~~(5)~~
~~NONE OF THESE~~ .... ~~(6)~~

Government gilt-edged stock/war loan .... (1)
Unit and Investment Trusts .... (2)
Personal Equity Plans .... (3)
Other stocks, shares and bonds .... (4)
NONE OF THESE .... (5)

(The first type of income or 'None of these' is coded in FILTER04, the second type (if any) is coded in FILTER05 and so on.)

INGRES TABLE: SHAREINC

        TABLE j_TSTK
        The table contains the following 5 questions, for each of the items mentioned as having yielded income at j_STOCKS.Adult.Filter.   The items are known to Blaise as WarAmt {1}, WrLnBint {2}, UnTrstin {3}, StoShInt {4} and StShBInt {5}: these names should be substituted as appropriate for (item) in the full hierarchical Blaise names below.

350.10 Index variable **STOCKTYPE** coded using the same coding frame as FILTER04.

~~j_TSTK.Adult.(item).**OthInt** (*)~~
~~APPLIES IF j_STOCKS.Adult.Filter = (item)~~

100

INGRES TABLE: SHAREINC

350.15   j_TSTK.Adult.(item).**OthJnt** (*)
APPLIES IF j_TSTK.Adult.(item).OthInt = 1

Is it (are they) in your name only, or held jointly with someone else?

Own name (only) .... (1)
Joint (only) .... (2)
Both sole and joint .... (3)

(In Ingres, **STOCKTYPE** value + **OthJnt** value identifies the current receipt of a particular income)

350.20   j_TSTK.Adult.(item).**OthAmt** (*)
APPLIES IF j_TSTK.Adult.(item).OthInt = 1

What was the total interest over the 12 months since (date)?
IF AMOUNT NOT KNOWN, GIVE ESTIMATE OF INTEREST
1..99997

(In Ingres, **STOCKTYPE** value + **OthAmt** value identifies the current receipt of a particular income)

350.25   j_TSTK.Adult.(item).DVOTH (**SHAREINC_DVOTH**)
APPLIES IF j_TSTK.Adult.(item).OthAmt = 1..99997

DV FOR OTHAMT
0..999997.00

(In Ingres, **STOCKTYPE** value + **SHAREINC_DVOTH** value identifies the current receipt of a particular income)

350.30   j_TSTK.Adult.(item).**TAXTIME**
APPLIES IF j_STOCKS>Adult.Filter = 1 or 2

Was the interest received AFTER or BEFORE tax was deducted?

After tax .... (1)
Before tax .... (2)

(In Ingres, **STOCKTYPE** value + **TAXTIME** value identifies whether the interest received from a particular income was received before

101

350.35   j_TSTK.Adult.(item).**OTHDK** (*)
         APPLIES IF j_TSTK.Adult.(item).OthAmt = 99998

         How much do you have invested in your (investment) at present?
         1..99997

         (In Ingres, **STOCKTYPE** value + **OTHDK** value identifies the current receipt of a particular benefit)

INGRES TABLE: CHILDINC

360.   TABLE K1_CHILD

         The table contains the following 8 questions:

360.5   K1_CHILD.Child.**PrmptZ1c** (*)
         APPLIES FOR EACH CHILD UNDER 16 YEARS

         SHOW PROMPT CARD Y

         In the 12 months (date), has ..... received an income from any of these sources?

         Yes .... (1)
         No .... (2)

360.10   K1_CHILD.Child.**JobInc** (*)
         APPLIES IF K1_CHILD.Child.PrmptZ1c = 1

         What kind of job or income?

         ~~K1_CHILD.Child.**AllYr** (*)~~
         ~~APPLIES IF K1_CHILD.Child.PrmptZ1c = 1~~

         ~~**Has ..... had this income throughout the 12 months since (date)?**~~

         ~~Yes .... (1)~~
         ~~No .... (2)~~

         ~~K1_CHILD.Child.NumWks (**CHILDINC_NUMWKS**)~~
         ~~APPLIES IF K1_CHILD.Child.AllYr = 2~~

         ~~**For how many weeks has ..... had it?**~~
         ~~1..51~~

360.15   K1_CHILD.Child.HowMuch(**CHILDINC_HOWMUCH**)
         APPLIES IF K1_CHILD.Child.PrmptZ1c = 1

~~**How much did ... receive last time?**~~

How much in total has {NAME OF CHILD} received from these sources in the last 12 months?
0.01..9997.00

~~K1_CHILD.Child.**PerCode** (*)~~
~~APPLIES IF K1_CHILD.Child.HowMuch = 0.01..9997.00~~

~~**How often does .... receive it what period does this cover?**~~

~~SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES~~

INGRES TABLE: CHILDINC

360.20   K1_CHILD.Child.**DVCHI1** (*)
~~APPLIES IF K1_CHILD.Child.PerCode = 1 - 11~~

<u>**APPLIES IF K1_CHILD.Child.PrmptZ1c = 1**</u>

DV for card Y income.
0.01..9997.00

360.25   K1_CHILD.Child.**Disposal** (*)
APPLIES IF K1_CHILD.Child.PrmptZ1c = 1

Does (child) usually...

spend or save it all him/herself... (1)
partly spend or save it and give the rest to you .... (2)
or give it all to you? .... (3)

INGRES TABLE: JOBCODES

370.5   QSOC.**IND1** (*)
APPLIES IF b_Jobdes[1].Job1.WorkStat = 1 or 2

CODE INDUSTRY..Description was .... {transferred from earlier questions}
~~500..820~~

<u>1..462</u>

370.10   SOC.**SOC1** (*)
APPLIES IF b_Jobdes[1].Job1.WorkStat = 1 or 2

REVIEW OCCUPATIONAL DETAILS FOR (person name/no), AND ASSIGN 3-DIGIT S.O.C. CODE. {details transferred to this screen from earlier questions}

Title:
Main job duties:
Activities of firm:
Employment Status:
Director:
Job level:
Number of employees:
Employ any other people:.
100..999

INGRES TABLE: JOBCODES

370.15   **RevEmp1** (*)
        APPLIES IF SOC1 = 100-999
        (Interviewer variable only)

        CODER: **$Names[1]'s employment status is currently as shown here. If you have any reason to revise this, you should do so now.**
        Otherwise, press <Enter> to continue:

        Employee .... (1)
        Self-employed.. (2)

370.20   QSOC.**SocCls1** (*)
        APPLIES IF b_Jobdes[1].Job1.WorkStat = 1 or 2

        Social Class
        1..7

370.25   QSOC.**SEG1** (*)
        APPLIES IF b_Jobdes[1].Job1.WorkStat = 1 or 2

        Socio-Economic Group
        0..20

APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

One week .... (1)

Two weeks .... (2)

Three weeks .... (3)

Four weeks .... (4)

Calendar month .... (5)

Three months .... (6)

Six months .... (7)

Eight times a year .... (8)

Nine times a year .... (9)

Ten times a year .... (10)

One year .... (11)

A one off or lump sum. EXPLAIN IN A NOTE .... (12)

None of the above. EXPLAIN IN A NOTE .... (13)

INDEX

91

Variable	Question ref.	Variable	Question ref.
dchftsam	50.85	dvhosp	190.60
dchocsam	50.100	dvica	150.40
dedch	50.75	dvin	160.45
dedchocs	50.95	dvinc	200.30 & 200.100
dedchtfs	50.80	dvincap	160.70
deducts	50.110	dvind	150.65
deducts1	50.110	dviwb	180.50
deducts2	50.110	dvmanp	50.290
deducts3	50.110	dvmata	170.50
deducts4	50.110	dvmatg	170.60
deducts5	50.110	dvmii	140.75
deducts6	50.110	dvmil	50.355
deducts7	50.110	dvmin	140.55
dirniam	90.10	dvmot	50.370
dirtax	260.5	dvnic	80.20
dirtaxam	260.10	dvnino	50.70
dirtaxr	270.5	dvnins	70.60
dirtxram	270.10	dvns	330.20
disposal	360.25	dvnt	320.20
docest	60.105	dvodd	110.40
doco	60.115	dvoth1	340.20
dtlstwkm	10.125	dvpay	50.25
dtlstwky	10.120	dvpays	70.30
dvacc	190.55	dvpens	140.30
dvadd	140.45	dvpri	280.15
dvadi	140.65	dvpriv	190.50
dvatt	150.35	dvprls	60.45
dvavc	50.160	dvred	120.15
dvbaby	100.20	dvreg	10.180
dvbk	310.20	dvrem	50.150
dvbld1	300.20	dvren	210.15
dvbon	50.315	dvretn	10.145
dvbonu	50.340	dvretnn	10.150
dvchb	140.25	dvroy	220.15
dvchft	50.90	dvsei	60.160
dvchi1	360.20	dvseit	60.60
dvcho	50.105	dvsept	60.140
dvchy	280.25	dvser	60.75
dvdedo	50.200	dvslee	220.25
dvdeds	70.100	dvsps	240.20
dvdirt	260.15	dvspt	50.140
dvdlam	150.55	dvsvs	150.30
dvdlas	150.50	dvtax	50.55
dvdrt	270.15	dvtax1	50.40
dvdw	150.45	dvtaxa	200.45 & 200.115
dvempd	200.70	dvtaxs	70.45
dvfam	160.50	dvtes	290.25
dvfcp	220.35	dvtra	10.35
dvfrie	50.170	dvtrad	190.40
dvfrs	190.45	dvune	160.55
dvfun	180.40	dvuni	50.130
dvhho	50.395	dvusgr	50.275

Variable	Question ref.	Variable	Question ref.
dvusn	50.270	job2_occup91	30.15
dvwar	150.60	job2_sect1	30.20
dvwid	140.80	job2_sect2	30.25
dvwwb	180.45	job2_workstat	30.35
empdedam	200.65	job3_director	40.30
empdedba	200.80	job3_industry	40.5
empdeds	200.75	job3_jobtitle	40.10
empdeduc	200.55	job3_occup91	40.15
empfreem	50.425	job3_sect1	40.20
empmtone	200.85	job3_sect2	40.25
empstat1	10.85	job3_workstat	40.35
estopin	60.120	jobinc	360.10
expdesc	250.15	jobmain_director	20.35
expo	60.180	jobmain_industry	20.10
expperc	250.25	jobmain_jobtitle	20.15
fcpenamt	220.30	jobmain_occup91	20.20
filt12	160.10	jobmain_sect1	20.25
filter04	350.5	jobmain_sect2	20.30
filter05	350.5	jobmain_workstat	20.40
filter06	350.5	jobnum	110.10
filter07	350.5	looked	10.60
filtmt	170.5	lookyt	10.65
filto	180.5	lvtotal	50.415
filtp	150.5	lvused	50.410
filtpr	140.5	mailbab1	100.10
filttu	190.5	mailbaby	100.5
frieat	50.165	malinnp	50.285
govtprog	10.5	malinpay	50.345
hhexp_anymore	250.35	mallusp	50.280
hhexp_dvexp	250.30	matgramt	170.55
hhexp_expamt	250.20	matstrat	170.20
hhexp_expnum	250.10	mileall	50.350
hho	50.385	mininc	140.70
hhoamt	50.390	minpen	140.50
hhothinc	50.375	mlbabamt	100.15
ina207	10.105	mntwho	230.15
ina209	10.110	morejobs	30.40
ina217	10.155	moteamt	50.365
ina220	50.225	motexp	50.360
ina244	50.235	mrenddtm	60.90
ina249	10.20	mrenddty	60.95
ina254	50.250	mrlt1y	60.100
ina273	10.40	mrstadtm	60.80
ina275	100.25	mrstadty	60.85
incamt	200.20 & 200.90	mtonejob	20.5
incpd	200.25 & 200.95	nicont	80.5
incsrce	260.20	nicontam	80.10
ind1	370.5	nidirect	90.5
invflt	290.35	ninof	50.60
job2_director	30.30	ninoft	70.50
job2_industry	30.5	nsamt	330.15
job2_jobtitle	30.10	nsdk	330.25

93

Variable	Question ref.	Variable	Question ref.
nsvac	330.5	paymaino_deducnum	50.175
nt1jnt	320.10	paymaino_pabded	50.185
nt2jnt	330.10	paymaino_pabded1	50.190
ntamt	320.15	payotf	50.230
ntdk	320.25	pendamt	50.115
ntsvac	320.5	pensinc	200.5
oddjamt	110.35	pensinc1	200.5
oddjdesc	110.15	pensnum	200.10
oddjmp	110.30	penstype	200.15
oddjob_anymore	110.45	perc400	10.175
oddjpr	110.20	perc428	50.265
oddjrg	110.25	perc465	60.70
odedsub	70.65	perc483	80.15
othamt	350.20	perc519	10.30
othbnt1	180.55	perc584	230.25
othdk	350.35	perc586	240.15
othjnt	350.15	potyp	200.60
ownbiz	10.50	prgtypo	10.15
paidwork	10.45	privamt	280.10
pay2_anticpay	70.10	prmptz1c	360.5
pay2_dvgros	70.120	profloss	60.15
pay2_grosspay	70.115	progtype	10.10
pay2_nino	70.55	ptinc	200.50 & 200.120
pay2_payamt	70.20	redamt	120.10
pay2_paydat	70.15	redtimm	120.25
pay2_payslip	70.110	redtimy	120.20
pay2_perc409	70.25	redund	120.5
pay2_tax	70.40	refund_anymore	50.400
pay2num	70.5	refundnum	50.380
pay2o_anymore	70.105	regpay	10.170
pay2o_dedoamt	70.95	regwks	10.165
pay2o_dedotype	70.80	regwork	10.160
pay2o_deducnum	70.75	relbiz	10.55
pay2o_pabded	70.85	remamt	50.145
pay2o_pabded1	70.90	renrecam	210.10
pay2onum	70.70	rentrec	210.5
payef	50.30	ret12m	10.135
payeref	270.20	retearn	10.140
paymain_anticpay	50.5	revemp1	370.15
paymain_dvgros	50.220	royalamt	220.10
paymain_dvpen	50.120	sebexty0	60.170
paymain_freemeal	50.420	sebexty1	60.170
paymain_grosspay	50.215	sebexty2	60.170
paymain_nino	50.65	sebexty3	60.170
paymain_payamt	50.15	sebexty4	60.170
paymain_paydat	50.10	sebexty5	60.170
paymain_payslip	50.210	sebexty6	60.170
paymain_perc409	50.20	sebexty7	60.170
paymain_tax	50.35	sebexty8	60.170
paymaino_anymore	50.205	sebexty9	60.170
paymaino_dedoamt	50.195	sebusexp	60.165
paymaino_dedotype	50.180	seemploy	20.60

Variable	Question ref.	Variable	Question ref.
seenddtm	60.30	tesdk	290.30
seenddty	60.35	tesint	290.15
seg1	370.25	tesinvst	290.40
sehours	60.145	tessac	290.5
seimpt	60.55	tessband	290.10
seinctax	60.150	trainben	10.25
seitxam	60.155	undamt	50.125
sejob_sebepca	60.175	unearni1	220.5
sejob_sebepca1	60.175	unearni2	220.5
sejob_sebepca2	60.175	unearnin	220.5
sejob_sebepca3	60.175	usgropay	50.260
sejob_sebepca4	60.175	usnetpay	50.255
sejob_sebepca5	60.175	variousi_bncardt	190.10
sejob_sebepca6	60.175	variousi_bncardt1	190.10
sejob_sebepca7	60.175	variousi_bncardt2	190.10
sejob_sebepca8	60.175	variousi_bncardt3	190.10
sejob_sebepca9	60.175	variousi_dvall	230.30
sejobnum	60.5	variousi_filter	110.5
selt1y	60.40	variousi_filter02	230.5
separtnr	60.125	waitng	10.70
separtsh	60.135	whichdo1	60.110
seprofit	60.10	whichdo2	60.110
seregs	60.50	whichdo3	60.110
seregsum	60.65	whichdo4	60.110
seshinc	60.130	whichdoc	60.110
sestadtm	60.20	wksaw	10.115
sestadty	60.25	wkswemp	10.90
shareinc_dvoth	350.25	wkswunem	10.130
sizeest	20.50	xmasbon	160.5
sleepamt	220.20	ynotlk	10.75
soc1	370.10		
soccls1	370.20		
solo	20.55		
spoualre	240.10		
spouseal	240.5		
spsaldir	250.5		
spsaltot	250.40		
sptdamt	50.135		
sspay	50.245		
sssmpay	50.240		
startj	10.80		
stocktype	350.10		
supervis	20.45		
taxamt	200.40 & 200.110		
taxed	200.35 & 200.105		
taxflt	70.35		
taxref	50.45		
taxrefam	50.50		
taxrelal	50.405		
taxtime	350.30		
tesamt	290.20		
tesdepos	290.45		

CHARGES IN CONNECTION WITH THIS ACCOMMODATION:

    GROUND RENT

    FEU DUTY (SCOTLAND)

    CHIEF RENT

    SERVICE CHARGE

    COMPULSORY OR REGULAR MAINTENANCE CHARGES

    SITE RENT (CARAVANS)

    FACTORING (SCOTLAND)

ANY OTHER REGULAR PAYMENTS

PERIOD CODES

ONE WEEK   1

TWO WEEKS   2

THREE WEEKS   3

FOUR WEEKS   4

CALENDAR MONTH   5

THREE MONTHS   6

SIX MONTHS   7

EIGHT TIMES A YEAR   8

NINE TIMES A YEAR   9

TEN TIMES A YEAR   10

ONE YEAR   11

ONE OFF/LUMP SUM   12

                                        NONE OF THE ABOVE13

COUNCIL TAX BANDS

1. BAND A   UP TO £40,000

2. BAND B   £40,000 - £52,000

3. BAND C   £52,000 - £68,000

4. BAND D   £68,000 - £88,000

5. BAND E   £88,000 - £120,000

6. BAND F   £120,000 - £160,000

7. BAND G   £160,000 - £320,000

8. BAND H   £320,000 +

COUNCIL TAX BANDS

1. BAND A   UP TO £27,000

2. BAND B   £27,000 - £35,000

3. BAND C   £35,000 - £45,000

4. BAND D   £45,000 - £58,000

5. BAND E   £58,000 - £80,000

6. BAND F   £80,000 - £106,000

7. BAND G   £106,000 - £212,000

8. BAND H   £212,000 +

COUNCIL TAX BANDS

1. BAND A   UP TO £30,000

2. BAND B   £30,000 - £39,000

3. BAND C   £39,000 - £51,000

4. BAND D   £51,000 - £66,000

5. BAND E   £66,000 - £90,000

6. BAND F   £90,000 - £120,000

7. BAND G   £120,000 - £240,000

8. BAND H   £240,000 +

COUNCIL TAX:

25% OR 50% STATUS DISCOUNT

BECAUSE THIS HOUSEHOLD INCLUDES:

ONLY ONE ADULT

A SEVERELY MENTALLY IMPAIRED PERSON

A PERSON AGED 18 OR OVER WHO IS STILL AT SCHOOL

A STUDENT

STUDENT NURSES

APPRENTICES

YT TRAINEES

CARE WORKERS

PREMIUMS PAID IN LAST 12 MONTHS:

PERSONAL ACCIDENT POLICIES

PRIVATE MEDICAL INSURANCE SCHEMES
(E.G. BUPA, HCS, PPA, PPP, WPA)

PERMANENT HEALTH INSURANCE (PHI)

FRIENDLY SOCIETIES SICKNESS INSURANCE
(E.G. HOSPITAL SAVINGS ASSOCIATION)

WORK SICK CLUBS

REDUNDANCY POLICY (NOT COVERING MORTGAGE)

INSURANCE TO COVER LOSS OF SALARY WHILE IN HOSPITAL

CREDIT CARD PROTECTION INSURANCE

ANIMAL INSURANCE

ANY OTHER POLICY

METHOD OF PAYMENT

ELECTRICITY:

SLOT METER

ACCOUNT

BOARD BUDGETING SCHEME

ELECTRICITY CARD, DISC, TOKEN OR ELECTRONIC KEY

DSS PAY THE WHOLE BILL

DSS PAY PART OF THE BILL

SOME OTHER METHOD

PAID DIRECT BY SOMEONE OUTSIDE THE HOUSEHOLD (EXCEPT DSS)

OR BY C.O.C.D. (N. IRELAND ONLY)

NO ELECTRICITY SUPPLY

GAS:

SLOT METER

ACCOUNT

BOARD BUDGETING SCHEME

GAS CARD OR DISC

DSS PAY THE WHOLE BILL

DSS PAY PART OF THE BILL

OR BY SOME OTHER METHOD

PAID DIRECT BY SOMEONE OUTSIDE

HOUSEHOLD (EXCEPT DSS)

LIST PRICE OF CAR

UP TO £10,000	**1**
£10,001 - £13,000	**2**
£13,001 - £16,000	**3**
£16,001 - £19,000	**4**
£19,001 - £22,000	**5**
£22,001 - £25,000	**6**
£25,001 - £30,000	**7**
£30,001 - £40,000	**8**
£40,001 AND OVER	**9**

REGULAR LOAN PAYMENTS AT PRESENT TO:

FINANCE HOUSE

CREDIT UNION

SECOND MORTGAGE / MORTGAGE ON A SECOND DWELLING / MORTGAGE NOT FOR PURCHASE

BANK FOR A PERSONAL LOAN (THAT IS A LOAN GIVEN ORIGINALLY FOR SPECIFIC GOODS OR SERVICES)

BUILDING SOCIETY FOR A PERSONAL LOAN

YOUR EMPLOYER AS REPAYMENT OF A LOAN

D.S.S. SOCIAL FUND

REPAYMENT OF A STUDENT LOAN

CLUB CREDIT ARRANGEMENTS AT PRESENT:

BUDGET OR OPTION ACCOUNTS

A CLUB RUN BY A SHOP

A MAIL ORDER CLUB AS AN AGENT OR THROUGH A FRIEND OR
RELATIVE

OTHER MAIL ORDER ORGANISATION

LOAN FROM A CHECK TRADER

LOAN FROM A FRIENDLY SOCIETY, OTHER PERSON OR
ORGANISATION

HOME IMPROVEMENTS PAID FOR IN LAST 12 MONTHS EXCLUDING

MATERIALS YOU BOUGHT YOURSELF

BUILDING EXTENSION

GARDEN PATIO

KITCHEN OR BATHROOM UNIT

DOUBLE GLAZING

WALL INSULATION

ROOM CONVERSION

GARAGE

CAR PORT

CONCRETE BASE FOR VEHICLE

DRIVEWAY

GARDEN SHED

GARDEN FENCE

ANY OTHER EXTENSIONS OR IMPROVEMENTS

HOME DECORATIONS, REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE PAID FOR IN

THE LAST 12 MONTHS EXCLUDING MATERIALS YOU BOUGHT
YOURSELF

INTERIOR PAINTING AND DECORATING

EXTERIOR PAINTING

REPAIRS OR REPLACEMENT OF:

GUTTERING

ROOF

DOOR

WINDOWS (EXCLUDING DOUBLE GLAZING)

WALLS (E.G. BRICKWORK, STUCCO)

PLUMBING

ELECTRICITY SYSTEM (INCLUDING REWIRING)

PLASTER

WOODWORK

ANY OTHER REPAIRS, REPLACEMENTS OR DECORATIONS

PROPERTY TRANSACTION FEES PAID IN LAST 12 MONTHS:

CONVEYANCING FEES

ESTATE AGENTS' FEES

SURVEYORS' FEES

COMBINED FEES

EXCLUDE

    STAMP DUTY

    LAND REGISTRY FEES

    LOCAL AUTHORITY SEARCH FEES

TYPE OF PROPERTY TRANSACTION:

SUCCESSFULLY COMPLETED PURCHASE AND SALE

SUCCESSFULLY COMPLETED SALE ONLY

SUCCESSFULLY COMPLETED PURCHASE ONLY

ANY OTHER PURPOSE SUCH AS A REMORTGAGE,

SECOND MORTGAGE OR UNSUCCESSFUL ATTEMPT

TO PURCHASE OR SELL

FURNITURE PAID FOR IN LAST 3 MONTHS:

TABLES

CHAIRS

ARMCHAIRS

CUPBOARDS

WALL UNITS

BEDS

SETTEES

BUNK BEDS

DRESSING TABLES

ANY OTHER FURNITURE

CARPETING AND FLOOR COVERINGS PAID FOR IN LAST 3 MONTHS:

CARPETS

CARPETING

CARPET TILES

RUGS

MATS

ANY OTHER CARPET ITEMS

ITEMS PAID FOR BY STANDING ORDER OR DIRECT DEBIT:

SUBSCRIPTIONS AND REGULAR PAYMENTS TO

     MOTORING ORGANISATIONS

     (AA, RAC, ETC.)

     NATIONAL TRUST AND

     NATIONAL TRUST FOR SCOTLAND

     MAGAZINES

     (READERS DIGEST, WHICH, ETC.)

     CHARITIES AND RELIGIOUS ORGANISATIONS

     SOCIAL, SPORTS AND LEISURE CLUBS

INVESTMENTS IN SAVINGS, PENSIONS, ETC.

ANY OTHER REGULAR PAYMENTS BY STANDING ORDER OR

DIRECT DEBIT OR CREDIT CARD

COURSES, CLASSES, PRIVATE TUITION PAID FOR IN LAST

3 MONTHS:

COOKERY, HANDICRAFT, NEEDLEWORK CLASSES

DANCING OR MUSIC CLASSES

DO-IT-YOURSELF CLASSES

RIDING, SWIMMING OR OTHER SPORTS LESSONS

WEEKEND OR EVENING COURSES

ANY OTHER LEISURE CLASSES OR PRIVATE TUITION

ITEMS REFUNDED BY EMPLOYER:

RENT

COUNCIL TAX (GB ONLY)

RATES (N. IRELAND ONLY)

WATER / SEWERAGE RATES

MORTGAGE PAYMENT

INSURANCE ON STRUCTURE

GAS

ELECTRICITY

TELEPHONE

ROAD TAX

VEHICLE INSURANCE

ITEMS FOR WHICH SOMEONE OUTSIDE HOUSEHOLD GAVE YOU

THE MONEY OR PAID DIRECT:

HOUSING EXPENDITURE

FUEL EXPENDITURE

VEHICLE EXPENDITURE

OTHER TRAVELLING COSTS

TV RENTAL / LICENCE

VIDEO RENTAL

SCHOOL FEES

ANY OTHER ITEM OF HOUSEHOLD EXPENDITURE

TRAINING FOR WORK (GB)

YOUTH TRAINING (YT) (GB)

COMMUNITY ACTION (GB)

BUSINESS START-UP SCHEME,

INCLUDING ENTERPRISE ALLOWANCE

ENTERPRISE ULSTER/

JOB TRAINING PROGRAMME (N.I.)

YOUTH TRAINING PROGRAMME (N.I.)

ACTION FOR COMMUNITY EMPLOYMENT (N.I.)

OTHER GOVERNMENT PROGRAMME

REFUNDS OF EXPENDITURE IN LAST TAKE HOME PAY:

RENT

COUNCIL TAX (GB ONLY)

RATES (N. IRELAND ONLY)

WATER / SEWERAGE RATES

MORTGAGE PAYMENT

INSURANCE ON STRUCTURE

GAS

ELECTRICITY

TELEPHONE

ROAD TAX

VEHICLE INSURANCE

VEHICLE PURCHASE

ANY OTHER ITEM OF HOUSEHOLD EXPENDITURE

ANY OTHER REFUND FOR BUSINESS EXPENDITURE

FROM YOUR CURRENT OR LAST EMPLOYER

ITEMS CLAIMED AS A BUSINESS EXPENSE FOR TAX PURPOSES:

VEHICLE EXPENSES

RENT

MORTGAGE PAYMENT

COUNCIL TAX (GB ONLY)

RATES (N. IRELAND ONLY)

WATER / SEWERAGE RATES

INSURANCE ON STRUCTURE

GAS

ELECTRICITY

TELEPHONE

ANY OTHER ITEMS

BENEFITS RECEIVED AT PRESENT:

CHILD BENEFIT, INCLUDING ONE PARENT BENEFIT

RETIREMENT PENSION (NATIONAL INSURANCE)

OLD PERSON'S PENSION

N.I. WIDOW'S BENEFITS (INCLUDING EARNINGS

RELATED SUPPLEMENT)

BENEFITS RECEIVED AT PRESENT:

SEVERE DISABLEMENT ALLOWANCE

ATTENDANCE ALLOWANCE

INVALID CARE ALLOWANCE

DISABILITY WORKING ALLOWANCE

DISABILITY LIVING ALLOWANCE (SELF-CARE COMPONENT)

DISABILITY LIVING ALLOWANCE (MOBILITY COMPONENT)

WAR DISABLEMENT PENSION

INDUSTRIAL INJURY DISABLEMENT BENEFIT

(INCLUDE REDUCED EARNINGS ALLOWANCE)

BENEFITS RECEIVED IN LAST 12 MONTHS:

INCOME SUPPORT

FAMILY CREDIT

N.I. UNEMPLOYMENT BENEFIT

STATUTORY SICK PAY FROM AN EMPLOYER

SICKNESS, INCAPACITY OR INVALIDITY BENEFIT

WOMEN UNDER 55 ONLY

BENEFITS RECEIVED IN LAST 12 MONTHS:

STATUTORY MATERNITY PAY FROM AN EMPLOYER

OR FORMER EMPLOYER

MATERNITY ALLOWANCE

GRANT FROM SOCIAL FUND FOR MATERNITY EXPENSES

BENEFITS RECEIVED IN LAST 12 MONTHS:

GRANT FROM SOCIAL FUND FOR FUNERAL EXPENSES

WAR WIDOWS' BENEFIT

INDUSTRIAL WIDOWS' PENSION

ANY OTHER STATE BENEFITS NOT PREVIOUSLY MENTIONED

BENEFITS RECEIVED IN LAST 12 MONTHS:

TRADE UNION SICK PAY OR STRIKE PAY

FRIENDLY SOCIETY BENEFITS

BENEFITS UNDER

    PRIVATE SICKNESS SCHEME

    ACCIDENT INSURANCE

    HOSPITAL SAVINGS SCHEME

PENSIONS, TRUST PAYMENTS RECEIVED AT PRESENT:

EMPLOYEE PENSION FROM A PREVIOUS EMPLOYER

EMPLOYEE PENSION FROM PREVIOUS EMPLOYER OF

DECEASED SPOUSE OR RELATIVE

ANNUITY OR PERSONAL PENSION

PENSION AS A MEMBER OF A TRADE UNION OR

FRIENDLY SOCIETY

PAYMENT FROM TRUST OR COVENANT

INCOME IN LAST 12 MONTHS:

ROYALTIES FROM LAND, BOOKS, PERFORMANCES, ETC.

INCOME AS A SLEEPING PARTNER IN A BUSINESS

OCCUPATIONAL PENSION FROM AN OVERSEAS GOVERNMENT

OR COMPANY PAID IN FOREIGN CURRENCY

REGULAR ALLOWANCES IN LAST 12 MONTHS:

A REGULAR ALLOWANCE FROM A FRIEND OR RELATIVE
OUTSIDE THE HOUSEHOLD

A REGULAR ALLOWANCE FROM AN ORGANISATION

MAINTENANCE OR SEPARATION ALLOWANCE

ALLOWANCE FOR A FOSTER CHILD FROM A LOCAL AUTHORITY

ALLOWANCE FOR A FOSTER CHILD FROM ANY OTHER
SOURCE / EC TRAINING ALLOWANCE.

AMOUNT INVESTED IN TESSA:

	GROUP
£1 - 50	1
£51 - 100	2
£101 - 250	3
£251 - 500	4
£501 - 1,000	5
£1,001 - 2,000	6
£2,001 - 3,000	7
£3,001 - 5,000	8
£5,001 - 9,000	9

INVESTMENTS AT PRESENT OR IN LAST 12 MONTHS:

A. GOVERNMENT GILT EDGED STOCK

B. UNIT AND INVESTMENT TRUSTS

C. PERSONAL EQUITY PLANS (PEPS)

D. OTHER STOCKS, SHARES AND BONDS

CHILDREN'S INCOME IN LAST 12 MONTHS:

A SPARE TIME JOB

INTEREST ON A CHILD'S BANK ACCOUNT,

BUILDING SOCIETY ACCOUNT OR ANY OTHER

SAVINGS ACCOUNT

INCOME FROM NATIONAL SAVINGS INVESTMENTS

INCLUDING A POST OFFICE ACCOUNT

INTEREST OR DIVIDENDS FROM GILTS, STOCKS

OR SHARES

INCOME FROM A TRUST FUND

ANY OTHER SOURCE OF INCOME